

THE UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:)
) Investigation Nos.:
 CHLORINATED ISOCYANURATES) 731-TA-1082 and 1083
 FROM CHINA AND SPAIN) (Final)

Thursday,
 May 5, 2005

Room No. 101
 U.S. International
 Trade Commission
 500 E Street, S.W.
 Washington, D.C.

The hearing commenced, pursuant to notice, at 9:31 a.m., before the Commissioners of the United States International Trade Commission, the Honorable STEPHEN KOPLAN, Chairman, presiding.

APPEARANCES:

On behalf of the International Trade Commission:

Commissioners:

STEPHEN KOPLAN, CHAIRMAN
 DEANNA TANNER OKUN, VICE CHAIRMAN
 MARCIA E. MILLER, COMMISSIONER
 JENNIFER A. HILLMAN, COMMISSIONER
 CHARLOTTE R. LANE, COMMISSIONER
 DANIEL R. PEARSON, COMMISSIONER

APPEARANCES: (cont'd.)

Staff:

MARILYN R. ABBOTT, SECRETARY TO THE COMMISSION
WILLIAM R. BISHOP, HEARINGS AND MEETINGS
COORDINATOR
SHARON BELLAMY, HEARINGS AND MEETINGS ASSISTANT
JOANNA LO, INVESTIGATOR
LARRY JOHNSON, INDUSTRY ANALYST
KELLY CLARK, ECONOMIST
MARY PEDERSEN, ACCOUNTANT/AUDITOR
KAREN DRISCOLL, ATTORNEY
GEORGE DEYMAN, SUPERVISORY INVESTIGATOR

Congressional Witness:

THE HONORABLE SHELLEY MOORE CAPITO, U.S.
Congresswoman, 2nd District, State of West
Virginia

In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping Duties:

On behalf of Clearon Corporation and Occidental
Chemical Corporation:

MICHAEL MOORE, Vice President, Marketing, Advantis
Technologies, Inc.
ANTONY HAND, Vice President, Sales and Marketing,
Clearon Corporation
SCOTT JOHNSON, Vice President, Manufacturing,
Clearon Corporation
JULIO NAPOLES, General Manager, ACL Isocyanurates
Division, Occidental Chemical Corporation
DAVID STEPHENSON, Director, Sales and Marketing,
ACL Isocyanurates, Occidental Chemical
Corporation

JOSEPH H. PRICE, Esquire
J. CHRISTOPHER WOOD, Esquire
GREGORY C. GERDES, Esquire
Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher, LLP
Washington, D.C.

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)

On behalf of BioLab, Inc.:

CHARLIE SCHOBEL, Executive Vice President and
General Manager, BioGuard and International

WILLIAM D. KRAMER, Esquire
MARTIN SCHAEFERMEIER, Esquire
DLA Piper Rudnick Gray Cary US, LLP
Washington, D.C.

In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping Duties:

On behalf of Arch Chemicals, Inc. (Arch) and Hebei
Jiheng Chemical Co., Ltd. (Hebei):

CHRISTINE KENNEDY, In-House Attorney, Arch
STEPHEN JOHNSON, Director, Strategic Sourcing,
Arch
RANDALL HITCHENS, Vice President, Arch
SHERRY DUFF, Director, Research and Development,
Arch
JOHN REILLY, Economist, Nathan Associates, Inc.

PEGGY A. CLARKE, Esquire
GARY HORLICK, Esquire
JOHN P. MALONEY, Esquire
Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of Wego Chemical and Minerals Corporation,
Cadillac Chemical Corporation, N. Jonas & Company,
Alden Leeds, Inc., U.S. Tableters of Isocyanurates,
Nanning Chemical Industry Co., Ltd., and Changzhou
Chemical Co.:

FRANK ABRAMSON, Product Manager, Wego Chemical and
Mineral Corporation
PETER FERENTINOS, President, Cadillac Chemical
Corporation
ANDY EPSTEIN, Vice President, Alden Leeds, Inc.
STEPHAN JONAS, President, N. Jonas & Company
EDWARD WEXLER, Executive Vice President, N. Jonas
& Company
ED LAX, Director, Shipping, N. Jonas & Company

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)

On behalf of Wego Chemical and Minerals Corporation,
Cadillac Chemical Corporation, N. Jonas & Company,
Alden Leeds, Inc., U.S. Tableters of Isocyanurates,
Nanning Chemical Industry Co., Ltd., and Changzhou
Chemical Co.:

WILLIAM E. PERRY, Esquire
RONALD M. WISLA, Esquire
Garvey Schubert Barer
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of Aragonesas Delsa, S.A. (Delsa):

PEDRO BALCELLS, Commercial Director, Delsa

DENNIS JAMES, JR., Esquire
Cameron & Hornbostel, LLP
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of Enviro Tech Chemical Services, Inc.:

JONATHAN HOWARTH, Senior Vice President,
Technology, Enviro Tech Chemical Services, Inc.

I N D E X

| | PAGE |
|--|------|
| TESTIMONY OF THE HONORABLE SHELLEY MOORE CAPITO, U.S. CONGRESSWOMAN, 2ND DISTRICT, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA | 9 |
| OPENING STATEMENT OF JOSEPH H. PRICE, ESQUIRE, GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP | 14 |
| OPENING STATEMENT OF PEGGY A. CLARKE, ESQUIRE, WILMER CUTLER PICKERING HALE AND DORR | 18 |
| OPENING STATEMENT OF WILLIAM E. PERRY, ESQUIRE, GARVEY SCHUBERT BARER | 20 |
| OPENING STATEMENT OF DENNIS JAMES, JR., ESQUIRE, CAMERON & HORNBOSTEL, LLP | 22 |
| TESTIMONY OF J. CHRISTOPHER WOOD, ESQUIRE, GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP | 23 |
| TESTIMONY OF SCOTT JOHNSON, VICE PRESIDENT, MANUFACTURING, CLEARON CORPORATION | 23 |
| TESTIMONY OF ANTONY HAND, VICE PRESIDENT, SALES AND MARKETING, CLEARON CORPORATION | 32 |
| TESTIMONY OF JULIO NAPOLES, GENERAL MANAGER, ACL ISOCYANURATES DIVISION, OCCIDENTAL CHEMICAL CORPORATION | 38 |
| TESTIMONY OF CHARLIE SCHOBEL, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGER, BIOGUARD AND INTERNATIONAL | 45 |
| TESTIMONY OF MICHAEL MOORE, VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING, ADVANTIS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. | 55 |
| TESTIMONY OF JOSEPH H. PRICE, ESQUIRE, GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP | 117 |
| TESTIMONY OF MARTIN SCHAEFERMEIER, ESQUIRE, DLA PIPER RUDNICK GRAY CARY US, LLP | 120 |
| TESTIMONY OF DAVID STEPHENSON, DIRECTOR, SALES AND MARKETING, ACL ISOCYANURATES, OCCIDENTAL CHEMICAL CORPORATION | 133 |

I N D E X

| | PAGE |
|---|------|
| TESTIMONY OF PEGGY A. CLARKE, ESQUIRE, WILMER CUTLER PICKERING HALE AND DORR | 159 |
| TESTIMONY OF JOHN REILLY, ECONOMIST, NATHAN ASSOCIATES, INC. | 161 |
| TESTIMONY OF RANDALL HITCHENS, VICE PRESIDENT, ARCH | 173 |
| TESTIMONY OF WILLIAM E. PERRY, ESQUIRE, GARVEY SCHUBERT BARER | 177 |
| TESTIMONY OF FRANK ABRAMSON, PRODUCT MANAGER, WEGO CHEMICAL AND MINERAL CORPORATION | 178 |
| TESTIMONY OF STEPHAN JONAS, PRESIDENT, N. JONAS & COMPANY | 181 |
| TESTIMONY OF PETER FERENTINOS, PRESIDENT, CADILLAC CHEMICAL CORPORATION | 184 |
| TESTIMONY OF ED LAX, DIRECTOR, SHIPPING, N. JONAS & COMPANY | 184 |
| TESTIMONY OF ANDY EPSTEIN, VICE PRESIDENT, ALDEN LEEDS, INC. | 187 |
| TESTIMONY OF DENNIS JAMES, JR., ESQUIRE, CAMERON & HORNBOSTEL, LLP | 189 |
| TESTIMONY OF JONATHAN HOWARTH, SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, TECHNOLOGY, ENVIRO TECH CHEMICAL SERVICES, INC. | 198 |
| TESTIMONY OF PEDRO BALCELLS, COMMERCIAL DIRECTOR, DELSA | 240 |
| TESTIMONY OF RONALD M. WISLA, ESQUIRE, GARVEY SCHUBERT BARER | 243 |
| TESTIMONY OF EDWARD WEXLER, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, N. JONAS & COMPANY | 255 |

I N D E X

| | PAGE |
|---|------|
| CLOSING STATEMENT OF J. CHRISTOPHER WOOD, ESQUIRE, GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP | 292 |
| CLOSING STATEMENT OF PEGGY A. CLARKE, ESQUIRE, WILMER CUTLER PICKERING HALE AND DORR | 299 |
| CLOSING STATEMENT OF DENNIS JAMES, JR., ESQUIRE, CAMERON & HORNBOSTEL, LLP | 300 |

P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:31 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Good morning. On behalf of the United States International Trade Commission, I welcome you to this hearing on Investigation Nos. 731-TA-1082 and 1083 (Final) involving Chlorinated Isocyanurates From China and Spain.

The purpose of these investigations is to determine whether an industry in the United States is materially injured or threatened with material injury by reason of less than fair value imports of subject merchandise.

Schedules setting forth the presentation of this hearing, notice of investigation and transcript order forms are available at the Secretary's desk. All prepared testimony should be given to the Secretary. Do not place testimony directly on the public distribution table.

As all written material will be entered in full into the record, it need not be read to us at this time. All witnesses must be sworn in by the Secretary before presenting testimony. I understand the parties are aware of the time allocations. Any questions regarding the time allocations should be directed to the Secretary.

Finally, if you will be submitting documents

1 that contain information you wish classified as
2 business confidential, your requests should comply
3 with Commission Rule 201.6.

4 Madam Secretary, are there any preliminary
5 matters?

6 MS. ABBOTT: Yes, Mr. Chairman. With your
7 permission we will add Gary Horlick of Wilmer Cutler
8 Pickering Hale and Dorr to page 3 and Edward Wexler,
9 Executive Vice President of N. Jonas & Company, to
10 page 4 of the calendar.

11 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Without objection.

12 Will you please announce our congressional
13 witness?

14 MS. ABBOTT: The Honorable Shelley Moore
15 Capito, United States Congresswoman, 2nd District,
16 State of West Virginia.

17 MS. CAPITO: Good morning.

18 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Welcome. Good morning.

19 MS. CAPITO: Thank you. I am pleased to be
20 back.

21 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: We are pleased to have you
22 back.

23 MS. CAPITO: Thank you. I would like to
24 thank you for the opportunity for appearing this
25 morning to offer testimony on behalf of the domestic
26 industry which produces chlorinated isos.

1 I'd like to urge you and the other members
2 of the Commission, Mr. Chairman, to recognize the
3 extraordinary harm that this industry has suffered
4 because of the unfair trading practices of imports
5 from China and Spain and to take the necessary actions
6 to restore fair competition to this market.

7 This case is very important to me and to the
8 other residents of central West Virginia, the part of
9 West Virginia that I represent in particular, South
10 Charleston. It is the home of the Clearon
11 Corporation, which employs several hundred West
12 Virginians in the production, tableting and packaging
13 of chlorinated isos.

14 Clearon has committed itself to being a
15 world class producer of chlorinated isos. Since
16 starting operations in South Charleston in 1995, so
17 fairly recently, the company has invested millions of
18 dollars in upgrading and modernizing its facilities
19 and has been an outstanding corporate citizen in West
20 Virginia. Additionally, where they are manufacturing
21 is actually an old site so they've rejuvenated an old
22 manufacturing site in West Virginia.

23 Clearon has been a leader in terms of
24 employing safe and environmentally responsible product
25 technologies and is actively involved in the community
26 through advisory panels and support of the local

1 educational system in Kanawha County and in South
2 Charleston.

3 I understand that several of you have had
4 the opportunity to visit Clearon -- I thank you for
5 that -- and observe its state-of-the-art manufacturing
6 facilities. I know it is difficult on a short trip to
7 meet many of the employees and families that depend on
8 the good jobs provided by the plant, so I would just
9 like to take a moment to speak about the contribution
10 that Clearon and its employees make within our
11 community.

12 Clearon workers are highly skilled and hard
13 working West Virginians who are committed to producing
14 top quality products. These workers are part of a
15 long and proud tradition in the Kanawha Valley area,
16 which in so many ways was the birthplace of America's
17 chemical industry, and I'm sure you viewed that as you
18 were touring the Kanawha Valley. We call it the
19 Chemical Valley.

20 The jobs provided by Clearon and other
21 chemical industry employers in the Charleston area are
22 good paying, family supporting jobs that are
23 critically important to our community. Clearon also
24 helps numerous suppliers in the Charleston area that
25 provide good jobs and contribute to the local economy.

26 I believe it's vitally important that we

1 maintain this existing manufacturing base because once
2 it is gone it cannot be recreated. I strongly believe
3 that West Virginia workers are capable of competing
4 with those anywhere in the world as long as there's a
5 level playing field.

6 It troubles me to think that these jobs and
7 others in the domestic industry are at risk due to
8 unfair trading practices by some of our trading
9 partners. I am a supporter of free trade and open
10 competition, but those values are meaningful only when
11 our foreign trading partners play by the same rules.

12 When there is significant unfair
13 competition, as the Commerce Department has already
14 found in this case, then it is important that we act
15 quickly and decisively to remedy this situation. Our
16 workers, our families and our communities deserve no
17 less.

18 I believe that when you look in the face at
19 the facts of this case you will conclude that the
20 domestic chlorinated isos industry has been severely
21 injured by imports from Spain and China. These
22 imports have increased very, very rapidly in the last
23 two years by undercutting domestic prices at every
24 turn. The impact of these imports has been
25 devastating to Clearon and I believe the rest of the
26 domestic industry.

1 Mr. Chairman, members of the Commission, I
2 know you'll give the evidence in this case the fair
3 and serious consideration that it deserves. There's
4 much at stake here for Clearon and for the economy of
5 the Kanawha Valley in West Virginia that I represent.

6 I believe that as you listen to today's
7 testimony and review the record developed in this
8 proceeding you'll reach the conclusion that the
9 dumping of chlorinated isos has injured the domestic
10 industry and threatens to cause further harm if these
11 practices are not curtailed.

12 Thank you very much for giving me the
13 opportunity. I know you have a long day, and I
14 appreciate you listening to my presentation. Thank
15 you.

16 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you very much for
17 coming. Let me see if any of my colleagues have any
18 -- I have a feeling one of them does.

19 COMMISSIONER LANE: I just wanted to welcome
20 you back here and thank you for coming and giving us
21 your viewpoint and thank you again. Now you get to go
22 and vote on important issues up on the Hill. Thank
23 you.

24 MS. CAPITO: Right. Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thanks again.

26 MS. CAPITO: Thanks.

1 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Madam Secretary?

2 MS. ABBOTT: Opening remarks on behalf of
3 the Petitioners will be by Joseph E. Price, Gibson,
4 Dunn & Crutcher.

5 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Good morning, Mr. Price.

6 MR. PRICE: Good morning. Since the
7 preliminary determination, additional and more
8 complete data have been collected by the Commission
9 staff that reveal even more clearly the injury being
10 suffered by the domestic chlorinated isos industry.

11 These data show that the imports have
12 increased significantly during the POI, both in
13 absolute terms and as a share of domestic consumption,
14 and as a result of that the domestic producers have
15 really obtained no benefit from the increased
16 consumption of chlorinated isos that has occurred
17 during the period.

18 The data further show that significant price
19 erosion has occurred with domestic producers' prices
20 generally falling throughout the POI. Given the
21 underselling found for the Chinese and Spanish
22 producers, there can be no doubt that they have led
23 the prices downward. This price erosion I assure you
24 couldn't have occurred at a worse time for the
25 domestic industry with their energy costs and raw
26 material expenses dramatically escalating.

1 Finally, the data reflect a domestic
2 industry that is literally reeling from the negative
3 impact of unfairly priced imports. This terrible
4 state is perhaps best illustrated by operating profits
5 or the lack thereof.

6 In 2002 at the beginning of the POI, the
7 domestic industry consisting of the three large
8 integrated producers, that is Petitioners plus BioLab,
9 were profitable in their chlorinated isos operations.
10 By 2004, however, with prices having been driven down
11 by the subject imports, the industry was reporting
12 operating losses.

13 Now, not surprisingly the Respondents have
14 difficulty in dealing with these traditional indicia
15 of injury; that is, increased imports, reduced prices
16 and declining profitability. Thus they have attempted
17 to construct a product and an industry where the need
18 to address these indicia will be reduced or
19 eliminated.

20 We will show you in the presentation and in
21 our testimony this morning that Respondents' construct
22 is artificial. It may serve their rhetorical
23 purposes, but it does not comport with the realities
24 of the marketplace.

25 As to like product, you will hear a variety
26 of confusing descriptions. Respondents' efforts to

1 distinguish between dichlor and trichlor, between
2 granular and tablets or between so-called pure tablets
3 and blended tablets will not withstand scrutiny.
4 There is a clear continuum of products here which
5 means that chlorinated isos have to be treated as a
6 single domestic like product under the Commission's
7 well-established practice.

8 Respondents make several unusual arguments
9 with respect to causation. For example, they try to
10 use the 2001 change in the registration process under
11 FIFRA as a justification for dumped Chinese imports.
12 Under that change there's no longer a need to
13 contribute to the costs previously incurred in
14 qualifying chlorinated isos as an effective sanitizer.

15 Respondents attempt to analogize that change
16 in the FIFRA process to the expiration of a patent.
17 There is, however, simply no comparison between the
18 two. FIFRA granted no exclusive rights, and indeed
19 companies in Japan, Spain, Italy and Mexico obtained
20 registrations well before the change in the
21 registration process.

22 It's not the expiration of the contribution
23 requirement under FIFRA, but the magnitude of their
24 dumping that made possible the tremendous increase in
25 Chinese imports in the last several years.

26 Finally, you will hear today that all of the

1 domestic industry's problems are the result of a
2 business decision by a single producer, Clearon, to
3 raise its prices; an action, by the way, that was
4 taken to cover significant production costs. That
5 attempted increase allegedly so angered Clearon's
6 major customer, Arch, that Arch began purchasing from
7 China.

8 As we will demonstrate today, the facts are
9 very different from Respondents' assertions.
10 Specifically, we will show that Arch was significantly
11 expanding its Chinese purchases well before Clearon's
12 attempted price increase, that Clearon's price
13 increase was not limited to Arch, but applied to all
14 customers, that the price increase did not hold up and
15 that Clearon did not approach mass merchant markets
16 until after it became clear that it had lost Arch as a
17 customer.

18 Lastly and perhaps most importantly, even if
19 Arch were angered over its treatment by Clearon that
20 does not give Arch immunity to bring in dumped imports
21 from China and Spain to the severe detriment of the
22 other two producers, OxyChem and BioLab.

23 We look forward to discussing these matters
24 with you today.

25 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.

26 MS. ABBOTT: Opening remarks on behalf of

1 the Respondents will be by Peggy A. Clarke, Wilmer
2 Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr; William E. Perry,
3 Garvey Schubert Barer; and Dennis James, Jr., Cameron
4 & Hornbostel.

5 MS. CLARKE: Good morning, Chairman and
6 Commissioners.

7 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Good morning.

8 MS. CLARKE: I'm Peggy Clarke with Wilmer
9 Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr on behalf of Arch
10 Chemical, Inc.

11 Now, Petitioners claim that all the product
12 is the same and that all the changes in the supply
13 relationship are because of dumped imports. Neither
14 of these claims are correct.

15 The multifunctional products that have
16 recently come onto the market, especially in 2004, are
17 a separate like product. They have a different
18 chemistry than pure chlor isos, and they perform
19 different functions. For these reasons, customers are
20 willing to pay more than for the pure product. There
21 is a clear dividing line between the blended
22 multifunctional tablets and the chlor isos subject to
23 the investigation.

24 In addition, while subject imports have
25 increased, it's important to realize that they still
26 account for a very small share of domestic

1 consumption, less than 10 percent, too small a share
2 to have much of an impact on pricing.

3 Moreover, we disagree with Petitioners as to
4 why the imports have increased. Importantly, there
5 have been several changes in the market that have led
6 prices down. As to Arch, Arch reacted to a direct
7 threat by its major supplier, Clearon. Consequently,
8 Arch shifted from buying domestic product from Clearon
9 to sourcing from a variety of options, none of them
10 Clearon.

11 Arch brings in blended multifunctional
12 tablets from China and purchases granular product from
13 Spain, Japan and the United States to be manufactured
14 into tablets in their U.S. through tolling
15 arrangements. Arch dropped Clearon because Clearon
16 sought to cut it out of the business, not because
17 price is all important. If price were so important,
18 Arch would source only from the cheapest supplier. It
19 does not.

20 You'll hear this and more this afternoon,
21 and we thank you for your time.

22 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.

23 Mr. Perry?

24 MR. PERRY: My name is William Perry of the
25 law firm Garvey Schubert & Barer. I'm here
26 representing Chinese exports and the U.S. tableters.

1 This case starts with cyanuric acid. Why do
2 I say that? The Petitioners are using imported
3 Chinese cyanuric acid at \$900 a metric ton or lower,
4 but when the Chinese producers use Chinese cyanuric
5 acid the Commerce Department uses a value of \$2,800.

6 Why does that matter to you? You don't look
7 behind the margin. Because the Chinese companies with
8 130 to 225 percent are supplying the half of the
9 domestic industry known as the tableters. The
10 tableters, however, are not simply small repackagers.
11 They are the ones that founded the pool industry.
12 They are the small, family owned businesses that have
13 been in business as early as the 1950s, long before
14 Oxy and Clearon got into this industry.

15 Why is this important? Because if you go
16 affirmative in this case and cut these companies off
17 from their source of supply they will close and
18 hundreds of jobs will be lost in the U.S. Many of
19 these jobs are production jobs.

20 In fact, the majority of the jobs in the
21 domestic isos industry are at the tableters, not
22 Clearon, not Oxy. Oxy does not have the capacity to
23 sell to the tableters. Clearon has very limited
24 capacity and is competing with the tableters directly
25 for the same customers in the downstream industry.

26 These small U.S. companies that I am

1 representing know they have no choice. The ITC goes
2 affirmative and their companies close. You will hear
3 from a production employee that will lose his job in
4 Bucks County, Pennsylvania, if you go affirmative in
5 this case. The case ends with the issue.

6 Is the domestic industry as a whole
7 materially injured or threatened with material injury
8 by reason of imports from China? The simple answer is
9 no. In fact, if you go affirmative in this case and
10 cut these U.S. companies off from their source of
11 supply the ITC will be the cause of their injury.

12 Thank you very much.

13 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Good morning, Mr. James.

14 MR. JAMES: Good morning. My name is Dennis
15 James with the law firm of Cameron & Hornbostel. I
16 appear here today on behalf of the only exporter of
17 chlorinated isos from Spain, Aragonesas Delsa.

18 Delsa's position in this investigation is
19 simple. Spain is not the problem and has never been a
20 problem. Spain, through Delsa, has been in this
21 market for many years with no prior allegations from
22 U.S. producers of dumping or of unfair trading
23 practices.

24 Delsa, like the U.S. producers, has had to
25 lower its prices in recent years in order to stay
26 competitive in the face of new competition from China.

1 Delsa, as much as the U.S. producers, is a victim of
2 the current situation.

3 Having said this, Delsa submits the
4 Petitioners have not made out a case for material
5 injury sufficient to warrant action by the Commission.
6 If there is any evidence of injury here it is at most
7 evidence of threat only.

8 We therefore urge the Commission to find
9 only threat, and we ask you to remember that if only
10 threat of injury is found you are not required to
11 cumulate imports that are not contributing to that
12 threat. As the data clearly show, Spain is not a
13 threat.

14 Thank you very much.

15 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you, sir.

16 Madam Secretary?

17 MS. ABBOTT: The panel in support of the
18 imposition of antidumping duties, please come forward
19 and be seated.

20 The witnesses have been sworn.

21 (Witnesses sworn.)

22 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.

23 You may proceed.

24 MR. WOOD: Good morning. My name is Chris
25 Wood. I'm with the law firm of Gibson, Dunn &
26 Crutcher, counsel to Petitioners OxyChem and Clearon

1 Corporation.

2 We have a very knowledgeable panel assembled
3 for you this morning with representatives from all
4 three of the domestic producers of chlorinated isos,
5 as well as Advantis Technologies, a purchaser and
6 marketer of trichlor and dichlor.

7 I hope our presentation will be informative
8 and helpful to you, and with no further delay I'd like
9 to turn things over to our first witness, Mr. Johnson.

10 MR. JOHNSON: Good morning. My name is
11 Scott Johnson. I'm the Vice President of
12 Manufacturing and the plant manager for Clearon.

13 As you know, Clearon is a domestic producer
14 of trichlor and dichlor located in South Charleston,
15 West Virginia. We also have our own tableting and
16 packaging facility in South Charleston, which is
17 located just across the street from our plant.

18 I very much appreciate this opportunity to
19 appear before you this morning. I want you to know
20 that the outcome of this case is absolutely critical
21 to Clearon's long-term survival as a domestic
22 manufacturer.

23 Over the last few years, we have been forced
24 to take extraordinary steps just to remain in
25 business, including workforce reductions, extended
26 shutdowns in production and deferral of capital

1 expenditures except those necessary for safe operation
2 of our facilities.

3 I am here today to tell you that none of
4 those measures have been enough. Acting on our own,
5 there is simply nothing that we at Clearon can do to
6 compensate for the harm that is being caused by the
7 imports from China and Spain. This antidumping case
8 is the only means available to restore fair,
9 competitive conditions in the U.S. market.

10 Let me begin by talking a little bit about
11 the products that we make at Clearon. We make both
12 trichlor and dichlor, and I understand one of the
13 issues in this case is whether these products should
14 be analyzed together or separately. From a
15 manufacturing perspective, it seems to me that you
16 almost have to look at trichlor and dichlor together.

17 At Clearon we make both in the same plant
18 and use the same or similar equipment for much of the
19 production process. For both trichlor and dichlor we
20 start by making cyanuric acid in a large continuous
21 operation kiln. We heat urea in the kiln to make
22 crude cyanuric acid.

23 We mix the cyanuric acid with sulfuric acid
24 to produce purified cyanuric acid. We then mix the
25 cyanuric acid with caustic soda to produce sodium
26 cyanurate. The sodium cyanurate solution is a common

1 feedstock for production of both trichlor and dichlor,
2 so everything up to this point in the production
3 process is identical for trichlor and dichlor.

4 As you know, the main difference between
5 trichlor and dichlor is the amount of available
6 chlorine. Adding three chlorine atoms to the
7 isocyanurate molecule makes trichlor, which is about
8 90 percent available chlorine. Dichlor has two
9 chlorine atoms, about 56 percent available chlorine.
10 We also use additional caustic soda in producing
11 dichlor because it's sold in a neutralized salt form.

12 At Clearon we have dedicated chlorination
13 lines for making trichlor or dichlor. The production
14 of trichlor and dichlor is done through essentially
15 the same processing steps where the sodium cyanurate
16 is chlorinated, separated from the liquor, dried and
17 granulated. The same operators monitor trichlor and
18 dichlor in the very same control room.

19 Visually, the output of the production
20 process from trichlor and dichlor is exactly the same,
21 small white granules that we load into large bulk
22 containers, some of which include one metric ton bags
23 for sale or for transfer to the tableting and
24 packaging facility.

25 Our tableting and packaging operations are
26 very simple in comparison to the manufacturing plant.

1 Most trichlor is fed into a mechanical press that
2 stamps out tablets. The presses are readily available
3 and are inexpensive relative to the chemical
4 manufacturing equipment. The tablets from the press
5 are conveyed down a packaging line where they are
6 transferred by hand into pails.

7 We rely mostly on contract labor at the
8 tableting and packaging facility since the work
9 requires relatively little training and is very
10 seasonal in nature.

11 With respect to tableting and packaging, let
12 me make a brief comment on this blended tablet issue
13 that has been raised by Arch. We have some knowledge
14 of these blended tablets of Clearon or blended tablets
15 at Clearon since we developed the original samples and
16 blending specifications for these tablets for Arch.

17 That was before Arch decided to source all
18 of their blended tablets from China, of course. We
19 did that work free of charge and at the time didn't
20 realize that we were just making it easier for Arch to
21 replace Clearon with Chinese material.

22 Based on our experience, I can tell you that
23 there is no substantive difference between
24 manufacturing regular trichlor tablets and blended
25 trichlor tablets. The only additional step is
26 blending in a small amount of additional ingredients

1 with granular trichlor before running it through a
2 tableting press.

3 At Clearon we have a V-shaped blender where
4 the ingredients are poured in and mixed together, then
5 dumped back into the sack to be tableted. From the
6 production side the whole process could not be
7 simpler, and from the performance side the essential
8 active ingredient is still just trichlor.

9 As I mentioned at the start of my testimony,
10 we have had to make some very tough steps to cut costs
11 as our sales have suffered from the increase in
12 Chinese and Spanish imports. One of the most
13 difficult aspects for me personally is that we have
14 had to make significant reductions in force as our
15 production volumes have declined.

16 We have had two reductions in force since
17 2002, which have reduced the number of full-time
18 employees from 220 people down to around 120 people
19 today. The people that we let go are highly skilled,
20 highly trained technical persons -- engineers, plant
21 operators, mechanics, lab analysts and others. The
22 loss of these people is a real blow to Clearon's
23 organization, as well as a severe hardship to those
24 individuals who have had to seek new employment.

25 Just to put things in perspective, it
26 usually requires about six months of training for a

1 new hire to become a qualified operator at Clearon and
2 more than a year before they're fully integrated into
3 a production team. Most of our people have been with
4 us a long time and have skills that cannot be easily
5 replaced. For that reason, a reduction in force is
6 not something that we take lightly.

7 The current business situation has left us
8 no choice than to cut costs wherever possible. We
9 also have cut our capital spending to the bone and
10 basically eliminated research and development
11 activities. Our head count is now at a level where I
12 do not believe that Clearon can make any further
13 reductions and still continue as a viable
14 manufacturer. We have taken all of the steps that are
15 open to us.

16 Last year we were forced to take an even
17 more drastic step of shutting down our trichlor and
18 dichlor production facility for part of the year.
19 Ordinarily it would not make sense to shut down the
20 plant for even a short period of time. The equipment
21 we have from the kilns used to produce cyanuric acid
22 to the chlorination facilities cannot be shut down and
23 restarted in a cost efficient manner.

24 We usually run our plant at as close to full
25 capacity as we can in order to maximize production and
26 minimize cost. Given the nature of the products and

1 the processes, we incur substantial cost in
2 depreciation, labor expense, raw material efficiencies
3 and utilities whether or not we are producing.

4 Because the pool business is seasonal, we
5 normally build inventory of trichlor and dichlor in
6 the summer and fall in order to meet demand for the
7 coming season. Last year, however, our inventories
8 were at twice their normal level at the beginning of
9 the year. Our warehouse was literally bursting with
10 unsold product.

11 The problem was the market prices had been
12 driven so low because of Chinese and Spanish imports
13 that we could not even recover our manufacturing cost
14 through sales. In order to reduce our inventories, we
15 finally decided to take our trichlor and dichlor
16 production facilities off-line and stop production for
17 a total of five months and two months respectively in
18 2004. We were eventually able to reduce our
19 inventory, but our results for 2004 were by far the
20 worst in Clearon's history.

21 Finally, let me just say that although I've
22 been involved in the chemical industry for 28 years, I
23 have never seen anything that compares with the damage
24 that has been inflicted upon our industry by the
25 Chinese and Spanish imports in just a few years.

26 Clearon has been a healthy and profitable

1 business since it began in 1995, but all of that has
2 changed completely in the last few years. The Chinese
3 and Spanish imports have driven prices down to
4 unsustainable levels. Even our raw materials and
5 energy costs have increased during this period of time
6 where prices have decreased.

7 Our production facilities at Clearon are
8 well maintained and efficient. I believe that on a
9 level playing field we are more than capable of
10 competing effectively and maintaining a strong
11 position in the market. What we cannot compete with
12 though is unfairly priced imports that have taken
13 customers away by undercutting our prices across the
14 board.

15 Looking at our current situation, I am
16 seriously concerned that the investments that we have
17 made to improve the efficiency of our plants and the
18 jobs of all of our employees are imperiled by the
19 flood of imports that we have seen in the past two
20 years. If something is not done to prevent unfair
21 priced imports from claiming the market then our
22 continued survival as a domestic producer is in real
23 jeopardy.

24 The people in the community of South
25 Charleston deserve better, and I hope this Commission
26 can stop the unfair trade that is literally destroying

1 the efficient and much needed production operation
2 that we have established in West Virginia.

3 Thank you.

4 MR. HAND: Good morning. My name is Antony
5 Hand, and I am the Vice President of Sales and
6 Marketing for Clearon Corporation. I have been with
7 Clearon for the last seven years, and my duties
8 include developing and implementing Clearon's sales
9 strategy for the U.S. market.

10 In my testimony today I would like to
11 describe the commercial situation that Clearon has
12 confronted in the last few years and discuss the
13 circumstances that led to the break in the
14 relationship between Clearon and Arch Chemicals.

15 As you probably know, Arch was once
16 Clearon's largest customer. Clearon and Arch were
17 once part of the same company, Olin Corporation, and
18 we viewed that relationship with Arch as the
19 foundation of Clearon's long-term competitive position
20 in the market. It is a source of genuine regret at
21 Clearon that we find ourselves opposed to Arch in this
22 case, which is so critical to Clearon's future.

23 I understand that your focus in this case is
24 on the period from 2002 to 2004, but it may be helpful
25 to have some additional background on our relationship
26 with Arch. Beginning in August 2000 and continuing

1 through 2002, we attempted to negotiate a long-term
2 supply agreement with Arch. We believed that such an
3 agreement would benefit both companies by stabilizing
4 supply relationships and creating opportunities for
5 cost reduction and development of new products.

6 We offered Arch most favored nation's
7 pricing, guaranteeing that Arch would receive
8 Clearon's best price on trichlor and dichlor.
9 Internally we designated Arch as one of our most
10 valued customers and created a team to focus on adding
11 value and providing the best possible services to
12 Arch.

13 Although Arch seemed initially receptive to
14 a long-term supply agreement with Clearon, we were
15 never able to get Arch to make a final commitment. As
16 we later came to recognize, Arch was already making
17 plans to source chlorinated isos from the low-priced
18 suppliers in China and to replace Clearon as a
19 supplier.

20 We initially became aware of Arch's plans to
21 move to Chinese sourcing during 2002. In March 2002
22 Arch asked us to repack some Chinese trichlor. In the
23 fall of 2002 we were told by Arch that they planned to
24 purchase eight million pounds of trichlor from China
25 for the 2003 season. Other sources in the industry
26 informed us of rumors that Arch planned to bring even

1 greater quantities from China than we had been told.

2 In November 2002 I met with Randy Hitchens
3 of Arch, who you will hear from this afternoon, and he
4 explained to me that Arch felt it needed to go to
5 Chinese imports in order to grow market share and
6 profits. We were told that the shift to Chinese
7 imports was not the result of dissatisfaction with
8 Clearon's quality or the services provided to Arch,
9 but that Clearon could not meet the prices offered by
10 suppliers in China.

11 As you can imagine, the impending loss of a
12 substantial portion of Arch's business was a matter of
13 very serious concern at Clearon. Early in 2003 we
14 learned that Arch had applied for and received two EPA
15 registrations for Chinese trichlor. We also began
16 seeing Chinese trichlor sold under Arch's brand name
17 in Costco and other mass merchants.

18 As we entered the 2003 pool season we also
19 experienced a sharp rise in raw material costs,
20 particularly for the urea to make cyanuric acid. We
21 decided that we had no choice other than to pass this
22 increase on to our customers, including Arch, in April
23 2003.

24 I would like to emphasize that Clearon
25 raised prices to all of our customers. The increase
26 was not selectively applied. I would also like to

1 point out that we had offered Arch the opportunity for
2 fixed prices for the 2003 season as part of our
3 attempt to negotiate a long-term supply agreement, but
4 Arch chose not to commit.

5 Under these circumstances, with no long-term
6 sales agreement Clearon was unable to absorb the rapid
7 increases in raw material costs. We were already
8 suffering from reduced sales because of Arch's shift
9 to China and were in no position to take an additional
10 hit on cost.

11 We negotiated to supply Arch for the 2004
12 pool season, but were not awarded any volume. Our
13 understanding is that virtually all of that volume was
14 replaced with imports from Chinese and Spanish
15 suppliers.

16 I should also add that our April 2003 price
17 increase ultimately was not successful in the market.
18 We lost a substantial volume of sales and began
19 rolling back the increase within a few months of the
20 announcement. I think that if you review the pricing
21 data we submitted in response to the questionnaire you
22 will see that we did not experience any sustained
23 improvement in pricing.

24 Although Arch was not pleased with our price
25 increase, their decision to move to China was made
26 long before our announcement. I've already described

1 Arch's 2002 registrations for Chinese material and the
2 intent they expressed to us during our negotiations
3 for the 2003 season.

4 Moreover, our analysis of PIERS import data
5 indicates that Arch imported millions of pounds of
6 trichlor from China in the first six months of 2003
7 representing more than 90 percent of their total
8 imports in 2003. These commitments necessarily were
9 made long before Clearon's announcement of a price
10 increase for April 2003.

11 Consider for example that Arch's 2003
12 Chinese imports were packaged goods where the pails
13 and labels are supplied from the United States.
14 Considering the shipping times involved in sending
15 materials to China to be filled and shipped back to
16 the United States, at least three months, these
17 imports in the first half of 2003 could not have
18 resulted from an April 2003 price increase.

19 I would also like to address Clearon's
20 current sales strategy for the United States, which
21 has been commented upon by several parties. Clearon
22 is now making efforts to sell to mass merchants and to
23 develop additional downstream sales channels. The
24 fact of the matter is that with the loss of millions
25 of pounds of annual business we have to try anything
26 and everything within our power to sell our products.

1 We plainly cannot continue as we were before.

2 Our success to date in developing these new
3 channels has been limited. Our first sales to mass
4 merchants have occurred this year in 2005 and are of
5 relatively small volumes. We also began selling a
6 dealer direct brand of chlorinated isos. Our first
7 sales of these products were late in 2003 and still
8 represent only a very small percentage of Clearon's
9 business.

10 Our problems in implementing these
11 strategies also relate to the presence of low-priced
12 imports in the market. As Scott mentioned a moment
13 ago, there are no means by which we can reduce cost to
14 a level sufficient for us to compete on price with
15 Chinese and Spanish imports.

16 I want to emphasize that our efforts to sell
17 to mass merchants and develop a unique Clearon brand
18 began only in the second half of 2003 after it was
19 clear that Arch had set their direction with Chinese
20 imports. From a business perspective, it would make
21 no sense to go into direct competition with one's
22 largest customer.

23 This was not a step that we took lightly and
24 is one we would have preferred to avoid altogether,
25 but the current condition of our business does not
26 allow us to forego any possible alternative for

1 selling our product.

2 I hope these remarks have been helpful to
3 you in clarifying Clearon's sales and marketing
4 activities. I would be pleased to take any questions
5 that you may have following our presentation.

6 Thank you.

7 MR. NAPOLES: Good morning. Name is Julio
8 Napoles. I'm the general manager of the ACL
9 Isocyanurates Division of Occidental Chemical
10 Corporation or OxyChem. I started with OxyChem in
11 1986, and I have worked in different divisions with
12 the company before assuming my current position in
13 2003.

14 As the general manager of the isocyanurates
15 business, I am responsible for its strategic
16 direction, profitability and ultimately for justifying
17 OxyChem's continued investment and participation in
18 the market for chlorinated isocyanurates.

19 In the testimony you just heard, Mr. Hand of
20 Clearon described his company's relationship with Arch
21 and the significant impact that the loss of this
22 customer has had on Clearon's operation. This
23 afternoon I presume you will hear much more on that
24 issue from Arch witnesses, and I presume that Arch
25 will argue, as it did in its brief, that any apparent
26 injury to the domestic injury is due solely to the

1 collapse of that relationship.

2 Certainly the Clearon-Arch relationship is
3 an important story, but it is far from the whole story
4 of what is happening to the domestic industry. This
5 morning I would like to describe for you OxyChem's
6 experience with subject imports and the impact that
7 such imports have had on our operations.

8 Simply put, the impact has been devastating.
9 In order to meet the extremely low prices offered for
10 subject imports, we have repeatedly been forced over
11 the past three years to reduce our prices and even to
12 sell at a loss. While these actions have allowed us
13 to retain the business of our key customers, it has
14 come at a significant cost to our profitability.

15 Although we have maintained volume, our
16 profitability has deteriorated rapidly. As detailed
17 in our questionnaire response, over the course of just
18 three years OxyChem went from having a strong
19 operating profit to experiencing a significant
20 operating loss in 2004. This is unsustainable. This
21 is a state of affairs that has been the direct result
22 of the low prices being offered for subject imports.

23 In order to fully appreciate the impact that
24 low-priced Chinese and Spanish imports have had on our
25 operations, it is important to understand a few
26 fundamental points in the market for chlorinated isos.

1 First and foremost, it is important to understand that
2 chlorinated isos are a commodity product with very
3 little product differentiation. As a result, even a
4 small difference in price can drive sales, either at
5 the distributor level or all the way to the retail
6 level.

7 Trichlor tablets are a benchmark product
8 that retailers use to compare their price
9 competitiveness. Ultimately everyone is forced to
10 respond to the lower prices being offered, which are
11 now always the price of either Chinese or Spanish
12 imports.

13 Another reason that our prices have been hit
14 so hard by low-priced imports is that retail prices
15 for chlorinated isos are virtually transparent. Today
16 anyone can walk into a WalMart, a Home Depot or a
17 Leslie's and see what the current retail prices are.
18 It doesn't take much for the retailers to look at
19 pricing at competing outlets and then pressure their
20 suppliers for similar low prices.

21 Finally, it is important to understand that
22 the rapid decline in pricing caused by subject imports
23 has coincided with a rapid increase in pricing for the
24 basic raw materials used to produce chlorinated isos.
25 In fact, it is no exaggeration to say that the
26 disruption in the market caused by these low-priced

1 imports could not have come at a worse time for us.

2 As detailed in our prehearing brief and in
3 our questionnaire response, our costs for chlorine,
4 caustic soda and urea have increased steadily and
5 significantly throughout the period of the
6 investigation. Rather than raising our prices to
7 recoup some of these increased costs, however, we have
8 instead been forced to lower our prices to meet
9 Chinese and Spanish competition.

10 In effect, we have been forced to choose
11 between entering into money losing contracts to retain
12 our market share or giving up sales volume and
13 operating at unsustainable low levels of capacity
14 utilization.

15 It is against this backdrop that I would
16 like to describe our relationship with BioLab, our
17 largest customer. As the Commission is aware, OxyChem
18 has a longstanding contractual relationship as a
19 supplier of granular trichlor and dichlor to BioLab,
20 which itself is also a domestic producer of trichlor.

21 BioLab has traditionally resold the trichlor
22 and dichlor products purchased from OxyChem to the
23 pool and spa segment through channels not used by
24 OxyChem. OxyChem's contractual arrangements with
25 BioLab include a meet or release provision pursuant to
26 which we must match any legitimate offer from another

1 source made to BioLab or risk losing BioLab's
2 business.

3 In November of 2003, BioLab presented us
4 with an offer for granular trichlor from a Chinese
5 source that was significantly below the price we were
6 then charging. In order to retain BioLab's business,
7 we were forced to reduce our price to BioLab by
8 approximately 15 percent. Needless to say, such a
9 large price reduction had a substantial effect on our
10 profitability, particularly since our raw material
11 input prices were increasing at the same time.

12 Moreover, just four months later we were
13 presented by BioLab with a further offer for a very
14 large quantity of Chinese trichlor. The price of that
15 Chinese offer was an additional 15 percent lower than
16 the already low price that we had agreed back in
17 November.

18 Ultimately in order to preserve our volume
19 we had no choice but to meet that low price, although
20 by doing so we were forced to sell at a loss. Indeed,
21 because of the substantial quantities involved we
22 incurred a reduction in profitability in many millions
23 of dollars.

24 Our relationship with BioLab has not been
25 the only relationship affected by the surge in low-
26 priced subject imports. In fact, the prices for all

1 our sales of chlorinated isos have been negatively
2 impacted by the need to meet the low prices offered on
3 Chinese and Spanish product.

4 At my firm, Occidental Chemical, we have
5 taken a number of steps over the last few years to
6 respond to the challenges we are facing from Chinese
7 and Spanish imports. We have reduced our costs. We
8 have limited capital spending. We have limited R&D
9 efforts, and we have deferred expenditures wherever
10 possible.

11 Effectively, we have done everything we can
12 to make our operations as efficient as possible, but
13 we cannot simply compete in a market where the
14 prevailing market price is determined by the lowest
15 quote offered by any producer in China or Spain.

16 If importers of Chinese and Spanish
17 chlorinated isos are allowed to continue to
18 aggressively price and to undersell our products and
19 capture market share, our ability to invest in our
20 business will be severely damaged. Serious questions
21 will be raised as to whether it makes sense for us to
22 continue as a domestic producer of chlorinated isos.

23 Within OxyChem, the ACL isocyanurates
24 business has to compete with every other business unit
25 for capital and demonstrate its continued value to
26 ours shareholders. If we cannot show our senior

1 management an ability to achieve a reasonable return
2 on investment through our trichlor and dichlor
3 operations, they will not support us indefinitely.

4 Since the Commerce Department imposed
5 preliminary duties on Chinese and Spanish imports,
6 prices for chlorinated isos have shown some
7 improvement, although our ability to increase prices
8 and pass along higher raw material costs have still
9 been limited.

10 If significant antidumping duties are not
11 imposed, however, there should be no doubt that the
12 price freefall we experienced during the period of the
13 investigation will continue unabated. Should this
14 occur, it is highly questionable whether our business
15 has a long-term future.

16 In short, we are more than willing to
17 compete with producers anywhere in the world, and we
18 have done so successfully in the United States and in
19 export markets for many years, but we must have a
20 level playing ground with our Chinese and Spanish
21 competitors.

22 We are seeking a restoration of fair
23 competitive conditions for the future. The bottom
24 line is that these unfairly priced imports from China
25 and Spain have caused serious damage to us, and we
26 foresee increasing damage in the future unless some

1 effective relief can be provided by this Commission.

2 Thank you for your attention and
3 consideration.

4 MR. SCHOBEL: Good morning. My name is
5 Charlie Schobel. I am currently Executive Vice
6 President of BioLab, Inc.

7 During my 29 year career at BioLab, I have
8 held several other positions, including President,
9 Worldwide Recreational Water. As a result of my years
10 of experience in this business, I am intimately
11 familiar with the U.S. industry producing chlorinated
12 isos and the U.S. market for these products.

13 Like OxyChem and Clearon, BioLab is a major
14 producer of granular chlorinated isos, in our case
15 trichlor. Unlike the other two U.S. Producers, BioLab
16 predominantly sells tableted rather than granular
17 chlorinated isos. We produce more than half of the
18 bulk granular trichlor we use to produce tablets in
19 the United States. We purchase the remainder, mainly
20 from OxyChem, under a long-term supply agreement.

21 The vast majority of the granular trichlor
22 that BioLab produces and purchases is consumed in our
23 production of tablets. We also purchase dichlor and
24 then repackage it for sale. Over three-quarters of
25 our annual sales volume of chlorinated isos consists
26 of tablets. For this reason, we know a great deal

1 about the impact of the unfairly traded imports on the
2 tablet segment in the U.S. chlorinated isos market.

3 BioLab sells chlorinated isos to three types
4 of customers: mass merchant retailers, distributors
5 and specialty retailers. In 2004, almost half of our
6 commercial shipments of chlorinated isos went to mass
7 merchant retailers. These shipments consisted mainly
8 of trichlor tablets.

9 Our main competitor is Arch Chemicals, a
10 reseller of imported and purchased trichlorinated
11 isos. Arch imports very large quantities of blended
12 trichlor tablets from China. Arch sells these blended
13 tablets to our customers in direct competition with
14 our pure trichlor and blended trichlor tablets.

15 Contrary to what the Commission has heard
16 from the Respondents, all chlorinated isos are
17 variations of the same product. All chlorinated isos
18 are organic stabilized forms of chlorine. All
19 chlorinated isos are produced from essentially the
20 same inputs -- cyanuric acid, caustic soda and
21 chlorine -- and virtually all chlorinated isos are
22 used in the same applications in the same environment,
23 swimming pools and spas. These chlorinated isos are
24 all sold through the same channels of distribution to
25 the same types of customers.

26 As I've explained, BioLab knows a great deal

1 about tableted chlorinated isos, and based on our
2 knowledge of that segment of the industry, I would
3 like to address the claim that blended tablets are a
4 separate like product.

5 First, the fact that a particular
6 chlorinated iso product is in tableted form does not
7 distinguish that product from other chlorinated isos.
8 With respect to the physical characteristics, all
9 chlorinated isos contain a high percentage of
10 available chlorine.

11 Granular trichlor and tableted trichlor have
12 the same chemical structure and the same chemical
13 properties. The production process for granular
14 trichlor and trichlor tablets is identical through the
15 granulation stage. To produce tablets, granular
16 trichlor is simply compressed into tablet form.

17 Chlorinated isos in granular and tablet form
18 are used interchangeably in pools as sanitizers and
19 algicides. For example, BioLab sells dichlor as a
20 fast-acting granular algae killer. BioLab also sells
21 the same granular dichlor as a pool sanitizer.

22 Similarly, we sell granular trichlor as a
23 granular algae killer and sell trichlor tablets as a
24 sanitizer. Finally, we sell blended tablets as a
25 multifunctional sanitizer that kills bacteria and
26 controls algae.

1 Thus, all of the chlorinated isos, whether
2 in granular or tablet form, can be and are used both
3 to sanitize the water and to kill or prevent the
4 growth of algae. Our customers purchase and use both
5 granular chlorinated isos and tablets primarily for
6 these purposes.

7 Blended tablets are simply one form of
8 tableted chlorinated isos. We have handed out samples
9 of both our pure chlorinated tablets and our blended
10 chlorinated tablets. The predominant component of
11 both pure and blended trichlor tablets is trichlor.

12 In pure trichlor tablets, trichlor accounts
13 for 99 percent of the active ingredients. In our most
14 popular three-inch blended trichlor tablets, trichlor
15 accounts for 94.05 percent of the active ingredients.
16 For Arch's blended trichlor tablets that percentage is
17 93.5 percent.

18 There is no significant difference between
19 the production of blended and pure trichlor tablets.
20 We produce both types of tablets in the same
21 facilities, using essentially the same production
22 processes, the same equipment, and the same employees.
23 The only difference is when we or Arch's supplier
24 produce blended tablets, very small quantities of
25 certain additives are mixed with granular trichlor
26 during the tableting process.

1 In addition to trichlor, blended tablets
2 normally include an algicide and a water clarifier.
3 However, these additives do not perform any function
4 that is not already performed by trichlor itself.

5 Trichlor is an algicide. In addition,
6 trichlor used in accordance with its label
7 instructions will prevent the clouding of water.
8 Thus, adding an algicide and a water clarifier does
9 not add any function that is not already performed by
10 trichlor. In reality, the additives in blended
11 tablets are included mainly for marketing purposes
12 rather than to add functions.

13 A good analogy is the additives that
14 gasoline companies mix with gasoline to produce
15 cleaner burning fuel. These cleaner-burning fuels
16 contain minuscule amounts of detergents, but consist
17 predominantly of gasoline. Notwithstanding the
18 additives, these gasolines are purchased and used
19 predominantly as fuel, not as an engine cleaner.

20 For this reason, consumers typically treat
21 cleaner-burning gasolines and other gasolines as
22 interchangeable and choose one over the other almost
23 solely based on price or on the convenience of the
24 location of the retail outlet. The same is true for
25 blended and pure trichlor tablets.

26 In the U.S. market blended trichlor tablets

1 and pure trichlor tablets are treated as
2 interchangeable, particularly by mass merchants, and
3 the decision to buy one product over the other is
4 based on price. Indeed, just recently Arch took
5 substantial business away from us at one of our mass
6 merchant customers by selling blended tablets at a
7 lower price than the customer had committed to pay for
8 our pure trichlor tablets.

9 For reasons explained in our prehearing
10 brief, dichlor and trichlor are also not separate like
11 products. As the Commission had noted, one difference
12 between these two types of chlorinated isos is the
13 higher dissolution rate of dichlor. Because of this
14 difference, dichlor can be used as a shock treatment
15 when the chlorine level in the pool has to be raised
16 very quickly.

17 However, we also produce and sell a granular
18 trichlor product, Chlorinating Granules Plus, for use
19 as a shock treatment, as well as a sanitizer and an
20 algicide. This fact further confirms that there is no
21 clear dividing line between trichlor and dichlor.

22 BioLab's chlorinated isos business has
23 suffered very serious injury due to the dumped imports
24 from China and Spain. Over the past three years, our
25 sales prices have declined, while our raw materials
26 costs have increased. As a result of these price

1 declines and cost increases, we have suffered
2 significant declines in financial performance.

3 In addition, late last year, we lost sales
4 for this pool season due to dumped imports at some of
5 our customers. Because of these lost sales, we are
6 currently experiencing significant reductions in sales
7 volumes and as a result, have had to reduce our sales
8 force.

9 The price impact of dumped imports has been
10 particularly devastating. Virtually all of our sales
11 are based on short-term contracts for the outdoor pool
12 season. Price negotiations for these sales normally
13 begin with list prices. These prices are then
14 negotiated downward based on competing offers.

15 While the agreements are essentially
16 requirements contracts, there are no take obligations.
17 Thus, essentially all contracts have a meet or release
18 character. As a result, we have been hurt by
19 competition from the unfairly traded imports not only
20 during the contract negotiations, but also during the
21 contract period.

22 In 2004, prior to the Commission's
23 preliminary determinations, the unfairly low pricing
24 of the dumped imports forced us to lower our prices on
25 a significant number of our contracts. Specific
26 information regarding the extent of these price

1 reductions is provided in our producer's
2 questionnaire.

3 Finally, after the preliminary injury
4 determinations, and particularly after preliminary
5 duties were imposed, we began to seek price increases
6 from our customers, to offset increases in raw
7 material costs. However, these requests were met with
8 significant resistance from our customers because Arch
9 maintained the unfairly low prices at which it was
10 selling the dumped imports.

11 When dumped imports from China and Spain
12 began entering the U.S. market in increasing volumes,
13 BioLab made a conscious effort not to lose sales based
14 on price undercutting by the dumped imports. When
15 confronted with competition from the dumped imports,
16 we lowered our prices as necessary to avoid losing
17 sales volume. However, particularly recently, we are
18 experiencing increasing lost sales, in addition to
19 large and increasing lost revenues.

20 We have faced intense competition from the
21 dumped imports, particularly in our tablet sales to
22 mass merchant retailers, where we are competing head-
23 to-head with Arch. Arch has been very aggressive in
24 its pricing strategy for sales of the dumped products.
25 For example, we recently have encountered extreme
26 aggressive price undercutting by Arch using imports of

1 dumped products at one of our large mass merchant
2 customers.

3 Because chlorinated isos are seasonal
4 merchandise, we negotiate contracts for the outdoor
5 pool season during the preceding fall. Traditionally
6 once these agreements were made, customers did not
7 switch suppliers during the pool season. As a result
8 of Arch's aggressive marketing of dumped imports, this
9 is no longer the case.

10 Last fall, we reached an agreement with one
11 of our large mass merchant customers to supply pure
12 trichlor tablets for this year. Due to the impact of
13 the dumped imports, the agreed upon price did not
14 reflect the price increase that we had announced.

15 As described at pages 41 through 43 of our
16 prehearing brief, about a month ago, the customer
17 called to inform us that Arch had offered to supply
18 blended tablets for substantially less than the price
19 the customer had agreed to pay for our pure trichlor
20 tablets.

21 After some back and forth, the customer
22 initially decided to stay with us. However, Arch then
23 offered to lower its price even further and to hold
24 the price for the year. The customer then decided to
25 switch a significant volume of business from us to
26 Arch and to replace our tablets with Arch's tablets.

1 As a result, we experienced multi-million dollar sales
2 losses.

3 While dumped imports first inflicted injury
4 in our sales to our mass merchant customer, now the
5 imports are also affecting our distributor sales. For
6 example, last year a distributor customer purchased
7 chlorinated isos packed and ready for retail sale from
8 China, thereby proving it would readily be able to
9 replace BioLab merchandise with the dumped Chinese
10 imports. The customer used this capability to
11 negotiate lower prices on merchandise purchased from
12 BioLab.

13 In sum, we need final relief from the harm
14 the dumped Chinese and Spanish imports are inflicting
15 on our domestic industry. BioLab is willing and able
16 to compete with domestic and imported chlorinated isos
17 sold on a fair basis.

18 However, if we are unable to get relief from
19 the dumped imports, the Chinese and Spanish suppliers
20 will continue to ship large volumes of chlorinated
21 isos at very low dumped prices, depressing the prices
22 for U.S. product and taking more and more sales from
23 us. The likely result will be to destroy the
24 viability of our chlorinated isos business.

25 Thank you.

26 MR. MOORE: Good morning, Mr. Chairman,

Heritage Reporting Corporation
(202) 628-4888

1 Commissioners. My name is Michael Moore, and I'm the
2 Vice President of Marketing for Advantis Technologies.
3 Thank you for giving me the opportunity to testify
4 today.

5 This is a very important case for the pool
6 and spa industry in the United States. The damage
7 caused by rising imports from China and Spain have not
8 been limited to manufacturers of chlorinated isos. In
9 my time today I'd like to offer you a different
10 perspective based on Advantis' position as a purchaser
11 and as a reseller and competition with imports from
12 China and Spain.

13 Let me begin by describing why Advantis has
14 an interest in the outcome of this case. We are a
15 repacker and marketer of pool and spa chemicals,
16 including trichlor and dichlor. We sell not only
17 trichlor and dichlor, but also a full range of
18 ancillary products, things like clarifiers, algicides,
19 pH balancers, sanitizers and the like.

20 We are a national marketer and mostly sell
21 through our own brands such as the GLB brand of pool
22 and spa chemicals. We're not a primary manufacturer
23 of chemicals. We purchase chemicals in bulk and
24 formulate, sell and package at our own facilities.

25 For trichlor and dichlor we mainly purchase
26 finished products such as trichlor tablets from

1 Clearon. These products are purchased in final
2 package form in an Advantis branded pail and
3 palletized for delivery.

4 Our business is marketing Advantis' lines of
5 pool and spa products to distributors who in turn sell
6 to pool stores. We focus on demand creation at the
7 dealer level. Distributors will not stock our GLB
8 brand, for example, unless pool dealers are asking for
9 it. We do a significant amount of marketing,
10 promotions and educational activities that target
11 these pool dealers.

12 Our market is highly competitive, and we
13 face competition at several levels. Distributors
14 often carry their own private label brand of pool
15 chemicals if they market to dealers in competition
16 with our GLB brand. We also face competition from
17 dealer direct brands. These can either be national
18 brands sold directly to dealers such as Arch's Poolife
19 brand or from sellers that offer private label brands
20 to dealers.

21 This all makes for a complex market, but
22 there are two important points I want to emphasize.
23 First, it's not unusual for us to compete with our
24 customers. We sell our GLB products through
25 distributors who are our customers, but those same
26 distributors may also be competing with our GLB brand

1 for sales of their own private label.

2 Second, although we sell a wide range of
3 pool chemicals, trichlor and dichlor are our central
4 products. You have to have them. To sell to
5 distributors and pool dealers it's necessary to be
6 able to offer a full line of products. Trichlor and
7 dichlor especially are benchmark products. Everyone
8 needs chlorine and everyone uses it to compare pricing
9 across competing offerings, so access to trichlor and
10 dichlor is necessary in order to be able to market our
11 other ancillary pool chemical products.

12 At Advantis we began buying chlorinated isos
13 directly from Clearon a few years ago. We previously
14 had our packaging done by Sun Wholesale. They
15 purchased trichlor from various sources including
16 Clearon and then packaged it into our containers. As
17 our business expanded, it made more sense for us to
18 streamline our supply chain and buy direct from
19 Clearon.

20 We approached Clearon and asked them if they
21 would do our tableting and packaging for us.
22 Basically our trichlor and dichlor business had grown
23 enough to make it worth Clearon's while to sell us
24 directly.

25 The biggest change that we've seen in our
26 markets in the last few years has been increasing

1 quantities of low-priced imports from China and Spain.
2 I can't emphasize enough how the imports have affected
3 market pricing.

4 At Advantis the imports have had an impact
5 on our business in several ways. Tableters like Alden
6 Leeds, Jonas or Qualco can bring in Chinese or Spanish
7 product at very low prices and offer tablets as
8 private label brands to dealers or regional
9 distributors.

10 Arch has launched a new dealer direct line
11 that competes directly with Advantis' brands. The
12 marketing campaign for Arch is based on offering
13 dealers the chance to buy direct at distributor
14 prices. By using Chinese or Spanish imports for these
15 lines they're able to undercut market prices elsewhere
16 in the distribution chain by significant amounts. We
17 cannot compete as Arch's price to the dealer is less
18 than our cost.

19 Another example is Sun Wholesale, who is
20 selling imported trichlor to various distributors and
21 dealers for packaging in their own private label
22 brand. We've heard of very low prices being offered.
23 Customers then use this pricing as a new market
24 benchmark to hold up to existing suppliers.

25 Obviously these actions create a huge
26 problem for distributors that are carrying our brands.

1 The distributors come back to us and say that we have
2 to reduce prices in order to stay competitive.
3 Otherwise the distributor is going to lose dealers to
4 import brands or the distributor may even incorporate
5 Chinese or Spanish imports into his own private label
6 brand to try to compete. Either way it doesn't take
7 much in this market for prices to be driven down in a
8 hurry.

9 It's not possible to isolate the effect of
10 low import prices in any one segment of the market.
11 If someone is using Chinese material to sell direct to
12 dealers then all the distributors have to respond in
13 order to keep their customers competitive.

14 It's the same thing with the mass merchant
15 segment. Although we don't sell to Home Depot or
16 Costco, if the big chains drop their prices because of
17 the lower priced imports then that action flows
18 through the entire market.

19 The specialty dealers and the distributors
20 have to lower their prices to stay competitive, and
21 that pressure works its way back up the chain to us.
22 It's been extremely difficult to maintain market share
23 with our GLB brand under these conditions. We've
24 tried to hold our position by increasing our
25 advertising, offering dealer incentives and of course
26 pressuring our own suppliers for low prices.

1 Sometimes we just have to take a loss on our
2 products in order to be able to keep our full line
3 from being dropped. The margins on our GLB brand,
4 which are most affected by the import competition,
5 have been down significantly in the last couple of
6 years.

7 For Advantis, our bottom line is we would
8 prefer to buy trichlor and dichlor from domestic
9 suppliers. The communication is better, the supply
10 chain is certainly better, and Clearon has been a good
11 supplier to us. I don't see how the domestic industry
12 can remain viable with the type of import pricing
13 we're seeing in the market today.

14 We think it is in our long-term interest to
15 have a healthy and stable supply base for chlorinated
16 isos in the United States. I hope that your decision
17 in this case will restore a reasonable competitive
18 balance to the pool and spa market.

19 Thank you.

20 MR. WOOD: May I have a time check, please?

21 MR. BISHOP: You have 11 minutes remaining.

22 MR. WOOD: Thank you. Good morning again.

23 For the record, my name is Chris Wood of Gibson, Dunn
24 & Crutcher, counsel to Petitioners OxyChem and Clearon
25 Corporation.

26 In my testimony this morning I would like to

1 briefly summarize the evidence that we believe
2 strongly supports an affirmative finding of material
3 injury in this case. Initially we believe that the
4 Commission should again find a single like product in
5 this investigation.

6 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: If you could just move the
7 microphone a little closer to you?

8 MR. WOOD: Yes. Thank you. We believe the
9 Commission should again find -- is that better?

10 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Yes.

11 MR. WOOD: Okay. Great. Should again find
12 a single like product in this investigation, including
13 all forms of trichlor and dichlor. As you have heard
14 today, trichlor and dichlor have very similar
15 manufacturing processes. They share common channels
16 of distribution. They are both used primarily to
17 deliver chlorine for pool sanitization.

18 Even the attributes that distribute trichlor
19 and dichlor are not absolute. Dichlor dissolves more
20 rapidly than trichlor and so is often used to shock
21 pool chlorine levels, but dichlor is also used for
22 regular pool sanitization in some parts of the United
23 States. Similarly, there are several trichlor
24 products today that are marketed specifically as shock
25 treatments for pools. Thus, there is no clear
26 dividing line that can be drawn between trichlor and

1 dichlor.

2 There is even less of a basis for treating
3 regular trichlor and so-called blended trichlor
4 tablets as separate like products. You've heard Mr.
5 Schobel testify that BioLab, the main U.S. producer of
6 blended tablets, views its blended products as
7 basically the same as regular trichlor.

8 That testimony should carry great weight in
9 your decision because the legal analysis for like
10 product must focus on the domestic products at issue.
11 If there is no clear dividing line between
12 domestically produced blended tablets and other
13 chlorinated isos there can be only one domestic like
14 product.

15 As you hear arguments this afternoon
16 concerning the alleged uniqueness of blended tablets
17 imported from China, we would ask that you bear in
18 mind that only domestic production is relevant in
19 defining the domestic like product, and with respect
20 to BioLab's product all of the evidence indicates that
21 blended tablets are part of a continuum of trichlor
22 and dichlor products used for pool sanitization.

23 Turning to volume, the increase in subject
24 imports over the period of investigation has been
25 significant by any conceivable measure. Imports from
26 China and Spain have both grown rapidly. As a result,

1 although domestic demand for chlorinated isos has
2 grown since 2002, domestic producers have not enjoyed
3 any benefit of that growth. The share of the U.S.
4 market held by the domestic producers has actually
5 fallen as subject imports have increased.

6 With respect to volume, we'd like to note
7 two important points regarding the apparent U.S.
8 consumption data compiled in the preliminary staff
9 report. First, the U.S. shipments reported for
10 imports from Spain are based on importers'
11 questionnaire responses which provide only partial
12 coverage of the actual shipments of Spanish imports
13 into the United States. This significantly
14 understates the U.S. market share actually held by
15 imports from Spain.

16 Because the importers' questionnaire data
17 are not adequate for Spain, we believe that the U.S.
18 shipments shown in foreign producer questionnaire
19 responses should be used to measure the penetration of
20 Spanish imports into the U.S. market.

21 The second point I would like to emphasize
22 is that the quantity and value of U.S. shipments by
23 U.S. producers, which are used to estimate apparent
24 U.S. consumption in the staff report, appear to be far
25 too high. We believe this is a double counting
26 problem where shipments of the same material are being

1 counted once in the granular form and then again in
2 tableted form.

3 This double counting issue can be eliminated
4 by focusing strictly on domestic shipments of granular
5 material by U.S. integrated producers in calculating
6 apparent U.S. consumption. All of the tableted
7 chlorinated isos are produced starting with granular
8 material.

9 As a result, if you sum all the granular
10 shipments from the U.S. producers, commercial and
11 internal consumption, used in the production of
12 tablets that will accurately reflect total U.S.
13 shipments. We have provided this analysis in Exhibit
14 10 to our prehearing brief.

15 When U.S. shipments by domestic producers
16 are adjusted to eliminate this double counting it is
17 clear that the share of the U.S. market held by
18 subject imports is significantly higher than that
19 reflected in the preliminary staff report.

20 With respect to pricing, you have heard the
21 testimony this morning as to the extremely low prices
22 at which subject imports are being sold in the U.S.
23 market. That testimony is corroborated by the pricing
24 product data presented in the staff report. U.S.
25 prices for chlorinated isos have declined across the
26 board from 2002 to 2004. The reason for those price

1 declines has been the substantial underselling of
2 domestic product by both Chinese and Spanish imports.

3 In analyzing the pricing product data, we
4 would stress that it's important to make sure that
5 comparisons are being made at the same level of trade.
6 For example, the price at which Clearon sells trichlor
7 tablets to Advantis is likely to be very different
8 than the price at which the same tablets are sold to a
9 pool retailer or to a mass merchant like a WalMart or
10 a Home Depot. As Mr. Moore testified, there are a
11 whole range of services, including marketing support,
12 distribution, supply chain management functions, that
13 all go into that final price to the retailer.

14 We would suggest that in those few cases
15 where the pricing product data shows substantial
16 overselling by subject imports in contradiction to all
17 the other record evidence that the real issue is
18 actually comparisons being made at different levels of
19 trade. We provide an extensive analysis of this issue
20 in our prehearing brief as well.

21 On causation, we believe the evidence is
22 simply overwhelming that the rapid increase in low-
23 priced subject imports have harmed the domestic
24 industry. Even as demand for chlorinated isos in the
25 United States has risen and raw materials and energy
26 prices have increased, domestic producers have been

1 forced to lower their prices to respond to subject
2 imports.

3 The result has been a substantial decline in
4 the industry's operating performance from healthy
5 profits in 2002 to a significant operating loss in
6 2004. As you've heard this morning, the domestic
7 industry has repeatedly been faced with the option of
8 lowering its prices in response to subject imports or
9 losing business.

10 The very substantial dumping margins
11 announced this week by the Commerce Department further
12 underscore the magnitude of the unfair pricing that's
13 confronted the domestic industry in recent years.

14 Some Respondents have argued that the
15 business strategies of Petitioners are responsible for
16 the injury suffered by the domestic industry, but that
17 claim just doesn't withstand scrutiny. As you've
18 heard this morning, OxyChem reduced its prices to keep
19 customers in the face of threat from subject imports.

20 Clearon, on the other hand, attempted to
21 raise its prices to maintain prices in line with
22 rising costs at the expense of sales, so the two
23 Petitioners responded to import competition with
24 diametrically opposite strategies and yet both have
25 suffered severe injury over the period of
26 investigation.

1 The issue here is not the business
2 strategies of Petitioners. It's the impossibility of
3 competing with the surge in unfairly traded imports
4 that's occurred over the last two years.

5 Finally, although we believe that the record
6 demonstrates a clear case of material injury, let me
7 also point to the evidence showing a serious threat of
8 continued harm from Chinese and Spanish imports.
9 Production capacity in both countries have increased
10 significantly since 2001. The producers in China and
11 Spain are highly export oriented, and the United
12 States is of course the largest world market for these
13 products.

14 As the events of the last three years have
15 shown, producers in China and Spain are willing and
16 able to ramp up exports of chlorinated isos to the
17 United States in a very short time. In the absence of
18 an order, all likelihood is that imports from China
19 and Spain will continue to increase and will continue
20 to harm the domestic industry.

21 Thank you for your attention this morning.
22 Speaking for all our panel, we'd be very pleased to
23 respond to any questions that you may have. Thank
24 you.

25 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you very much, Mr.
26 Wood, and I want to thank the panel for its detailed

1 presentation.

2 I'll begin the questioning, but before I do
3 I would just like to welcome the delegation from Egypt
4 that is attending our hearing today. We are very
5 pleased to have you with us, and we hope you enjoy
6 participating in this proceeding. I promise not to
7 ask you any questions.

8 Also, in responding to our questions if you
9 would reidentify yourselves each time because we have
10 a number of witnesses at these tables, and it will be
11 much easier for the reporter.

12 Having said that, my first question is for
13 both Mr. Johnson and Mr. Schobel, and it deals with
14 the issue of quality. I'll start with you, Mr.
15 Johnson. I'll walk through it, and then I'll hear
16 from him.

17 I'd like to ask you about any quality
18 differences between the subject imports from China and
19 the domestically produced product. I'm interested
20 particularly in whether differences exist that are
21 relevant to the original purchaser of the product from
22 the manufacturer, but not necessarily to the ultimate
23 consumer with the swimming pool.

24 The data submitted in response to Commission
25 questionnaires indicates that purchasers rated quality
26 as second only to price as an important factor in

1 selecting a supplier. On page 36 of their prehearing
2 brief the Chinese Respondents argue that, and I quote,
3 "The administrative record establishes that there is
4 substantial quality problems with respect to Chinese
5 imports which also explains their lower price levels
6 as compared to the domestic product."

7 I note that the Commission staff report
8 suggests that there are quality differences between
9 Chinese and U.S. produced chlorinated isocyanurates.
10 I wonder if you could comment on that for me. I'm
11 referring, for example, to quality differences such as
12 perhaps health and safety concerns or failing to meet
13 product specs.

14 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I'm
15 Scott Johnson with Clearon Corporation.

16 As far as the quality issue with imports,
17 there's always an issue in the manufacturing of
18 chlorinated isos where we try to maintain a specific
19 standard. When we first saw imports being brought in
20 from China we did see some lower quality, and from
21 that perspective typically the quality issues that we
22 would see were in the form of either a higher salt
23 concentration, sodium chloride, in the compound itself
24 or within the product or a lower quality of tablet
25 that was being brought in.

26 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Can you put that in a

1 timeframe when you say when you first started?

2 MR. JOHNSON: 2002 kind of a timeframe.

3 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Okay. Thanks.

4 MR. JOHNSON: Okay. I certainly have not
5 done any studies to document any of this. This is my
6 perception of what we were seeing. Those quality
7 issues that I just described are things that are
8 usually very easily responded to and corrected.

9 Now let me go back to the quality issue on
10 the tablet. That's more of a physical characteristic
11 issue than it is a chemical composition issue. It's
12 just a matter of the quality of the press and how the
13 press is operated to produce a nicely formed with a
14 smooth surface on the tablet type of an issue.

15 Certainly it's my feeling that those issues
16 were looked at and responded to on a fairly short
17 basis, and the quality of the material coming in may
18 not be quite as good as what we produce, and I'd like
19 to think that our material is of a slightly better
20 nature, but it certainly has improved in quality over
21 the past couple of years.

22 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Well, I'm asking because
23 some purchasers have indicated that you have a
24 superior quality.

25 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

26 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Okay. Mr. Schobel, on

1 page 16 of your prehearing brief you state that all
2 chlorinated isos are a commodity product. I'd like
3 you to respond as well to the reported quality
4 differences that are listed.

5 MR. SCHOBEL: Yes, Mr. Chairman. My name is
6 Charlie Schobel from BioLab.

7 From the granular trichlor that we have
8 brought in from China in 2004, we found no significant
9 issues and were able to tablet that product and put it
10 in through our product line to our customers.

11 Moreover, the tablet quality of the Chinese
12 products that have come into the country have been
13 fully accepted by customers in the ability to take the
14 product on and sell it to the consumer, so it's a very
15 acceptable product for the consumers.

16 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you very much.

17 Mr. Napoles, on page 38 of their prehearing
18 brief Chinese Respondents argue, and I quote, "In
19 addition, a price premium for the U.S. product is
20 justified because of superior attributes other than
21 price or quality."

22 Table 2-4 of our staff report indicates that
23 with the exception of price a significant number of
24 purchasers rated the U.S. product as superior to the
25 subject imports from China in the following
26 categories:

1 Product availability, delivery terms,
2 delivery time, extension of credit, minimum quantity
3 requirements, packaging, product consistency, product
4 range, reliability of supply, technical support and
5 service and lower U.S. transportation costs.

6 I note that no purchasers rated the Chinese
7 product as superior to the U.S. product in any of the
8 categories. Why shouldn't those ratings have
9 justified a domestic price premium when compared to
10 the price of subject imports from China?

11 MR. NAPOLES: Mr. Chairman, I'm Julio
12 Napoles with OxyChem.

13 Logic at face value would imply that a
14 domestic producer who is able to respond very rapidly
15 to a customer request for a product who has
16 consistently provided a product with a very consistent
17 level of quality, that that product should command a
18 price, a premium, over an imported product that takes
19 longer to reach the shores.

20 Sometimes the terms of sale of that imported
21 product are not as beneficial. We extend terms,
22 payment terms, to our customers. However, we have
23 been unable to convince our customers that because
24 those inherent advantages that we believe that we have
25 that our product should command a premium.

26 Always the pricing discussions and

1 negotiations tend to gravitate towards the lowest
2 common denominator, and the lowest common denominator
3 in this case is the subject products from China and
4 Spain.

5 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you. Mr. Schobel,
6 if I could come back to you for one?

7 Arch Chemicals' prehearing brief states at
8 page 7, and I quote, "The different chemical
9 composition of Arch's formulated multifunctional
10 tablet also differentiates it from pure trichlor
11 tablets for DOT purposes.

12 "Pure trichlor tablets fall within the DOT's
13 5.1 oxidizer hazardous material classification. Based
14 on DOT regulations and guidance, Arch ascertained in
15 2003 that its formulated multifunctional tablet does
16 not meet the DOT or the International Maritime
17 Dangerous Goods Code criteria as a 5.1 oxidizer or
18 hazardous material under any category.

19 "In contrast, pure trichlor is regulated as
20 a hazardous material, a 5.1 oxidizer. Accordingly,
21 Arch's proprietary tablet is regarded by federal and
22 international transportation regulations as a safer,
23 more stable product than pure trichlor and is not
24 treated as a hazardous material for transportation
25 purposes."

26 I note that in making its like product

1 determination the Commission must determine whether
2 blended tablets constitute a separate domestic like
3 product. Therefore, I wonder if you could tell me
4 whether DOT regs distinguish between BioLab's blended
5 and its pure tablets with respect to their hazardous
6 material classification.

7 Do BioLab's blended tablets differ in any
8 other significant respect from Arch's tablets as
9 described by Arch in their prehearing brief?

10 MR. SCHOBEL: Mr. Chairman, I'm Charlie
11 Schobel with BioLab. We have two types of products,
12 pure trichlor tablets and blended trichlor tablets.

13 First, our blended. Our blended trichlor
14 tablets do not need an oxidizer 5.1 and are not
15 shipped with an oxidizer label 5.1. Our pure trichlor
16 tablets also pass the test to not be a 5.1. We
17 continue to put the 5.1 label on our pure tablets
18 because we have significant international shipments,
19 and we have not taken the cost nor the time to get
20 that approved on the international shipments.

21 Trichlor, pure trichlor and our blended
22 trichlor, both can be shipped without the 5.1 oxidizer
23 label.

24 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you very much.

25 I see my time has expired. I'll turn to
26 Vice Chairman Okun.

1 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you, Mr.
2 Chairman, and let me join the Chairman in welcoming
3 all of you today. We appreciate your participation
4 and your testimony this morning, and in particular I
5 would like to thank the industry witnesses for taking
6 the time from your jobs to be here and help us
7 understand your business better.

8 I would also like to join in welcoming the
9 delegation from Egypt here. I hope it is an
10 informative process for you.

11 Let me just follow up briefly, Mr. Schobel,
12 on the tablets, on the blended tablets. I would note
13 I guess for the panel that as the Commission had
14 identified two like product issues that we had asked
15 for additional information, I very much appreciate
16 both your testimony today and your prehearing brief.
17 You've put a lot of information in there with regard
18 to the information we look at for the six factor test
19 and so I think I just have a few follow-ups on that.

20 One would be, Mr. Schobel, just in terms of
21 on the blended tablets I guess I have kind of the
22 question of why would a company decide to do a blended
23 tablet? I mean, I was trying to think of it. Is it
24 like if I'm a consumer and I have a fax machine and I
25 have a copier you put them all in one and it's easier,
26 or is it you're just trying to differentiate a product

1 out there and if I go into a pool store and I don't
2 know much about it I'm going to like the little blue
3 specks or something?

4 I'm just trying to understand why you spend
5 I would assume additional -- you're trying to get a
6 price premium. Why you'd go to that effort if they
7 just do the same things as a pure tablet would.

8 MR. SCHOBEL: Commissioner Okun, Charlie
9 Schobel with BioLab.

10 The reason we have developed the blended
11 tablets is to show some differentiation in a market
12 that's very commoditized. The success of that has
13 been very limited. When a product is on the shelf, a
14 pure product, and a blended product is on the same
15 shelf, our products, we may be able to get some margin
16 difference.

17 However, we found that the purchasers of
18 trichlor tablets tend to drop it down to the price per
19 pound, and it doesn't matter whether it's blended or
20 pure. It's what is your price per pound for your
21 three inch tablet.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. And just
23 again --

24 MR. SCHOBEL: It's basically a marketing
25 strategy.

26 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. So for these,

1 the ones that are your samples up here, which reminds
2 me that pool season is going to start because it
3 smells like chlorine up here.

4 Would the marketing on the front of them,
5 and I think you had some of this in your brief, but
6 just help me out. I mean, the blended one would say?

7 MR. SCHOBEL: The blended would say that it
8 provides clearer water. It has some clarifiers in it,
9 things like this. Again, it doesn't do any functions
10 that the trichlor doesn't do, but it's some added
11 value hopefully to the consumer that there is some
12 added ingredients in there.

13 The amount of ingredients in there of the
14 additional products are not going to make a
15 significant difference in the pool water unfortunately
16 because the majority of the product is trichlor, and
17 trichlor performs the functions of sanitizer, algicide
18 and clarification.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Just for
20 posthearing I know you had in your brief and in your
21 discussion today talk about how similar you would
22 compare your blended tablets with Arch's tablets.

23 I believe Arch had submitted their patent
24 along with their brief, and I don't think you did.
25 Just to help me make sure that I understand the
26 chemical composition, is that something you could

1 include for posthearing?

2 MR. SCHOBEL: In the posthearing brief we'll
3 be glad to put in the chemical composition.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. I appreciate
5 that very much.

6 Let me then turn to the domestic industry
7 and the issue of the tableters here. One thing that
8 I'm not sure how much you all can help out on, but I'm
9 hoping you can a little bit, which is the data we have
10 collected, and most of it is confidential, but just
11 again to just try to walk through this.

12 I see a lot of variation in what the
13 tableters are responding to in terms of how much value
14 added they bring to the process as we look at whether
15 they're a sufficient production for the domestic
16 industry. What else could you or would you ask us to
17 look at when we're evaluating this?

18 I mean, in the prelim we didn't have too
19 much data. We've collected more, and I'm sure we
20 might get some more, but I don't know if this is, Mr.
21 Wood, a legal question for you, but I'm also just
22 wondering if the industry can say anything more about,
23 you know, what we should really be focusing on in
24 terms of how to evaluate the tableters.

25 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. I
26 think it's very important the level of trade issue

1 that was discussed previously.

2 It very much depends on if the company is
3 supplying direct to distributors, to a retailer, to a
4 mass merchant retailer and even in terms of the mass
5 merchant is very different, great differences in their
6 requirements from a supplier that would influence the
7 cost and the supply price.

8 MR. WOOD: Commissioner Okun, this is Chris
9 Wood from Gibson Dunn. I guess I would suggest to you
10 that from a legal perspective when you're trying to
11 define the domestic industry ultimately you're looking
12 to see if there is sufficient production related
13 activities and so I think our suggestion would be that
14 you focus on exactly what the tableting process
15 consists of, what equipment is used, how difficult is
16 it to obtain that equipment, how difficult is it to
17 begin producing.

18 I think you can measure all that in
19 comparison to what is required to produce the basic
20 chemical. Actually, I would think that Scott may be
21 able to help us on this a little bit because Clearon
22 of course uniquely among -- well, actually uniquely
23 among my clients does have their tableting and
24 packaging in a separate facility, but located quite
25 close to their manufacturing plant there in West
26 Virginia.

1 Scott, may I ask?

2 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Mr. Johnson?

3 MR. JOHNSON: Commissioner Okun, Scott
4 Johnson with Clearon Corporation. I guess I look at
5 that question in two ways.

6 One, we have always felt within Clearon that
7 the quality is a significant issue, and if we can
8 maintain control of the product to where it is ready
9 to go out in final form for a customer, whether it's
10 going out to a distributor or whether it's going out
11 to a repacker that's going to put these tablets in a
12 different container, at least we have taken it all the
13 way through so we're able to control and maintain a
14 quality standard there that we would like to be able
15 to always effect to the positive.

16 Now, as far as the ability to make the
17 chemical itself there are some hazardous materials
18 obviously that I've talked about that have to be
19 handled carefully. There are processing steps that
20 are not easily performed by someone who's not
21 knowledgeable of the chemistry, and the equipment
22 that's necessary to handle these materials not only is
23 expensive, but it's expensive to maintain.

24 As far as the tableting side of the picture,
25 the entrance into that type of an operation is from a
26 capital perspective much less capital intensive.

1 There are many presses that are available. There is a
2 very low technical hurdle that has to be achieved to
3 be able to understand how to make a tablet.

4 As I referred earlier, the quality of the
5 tablet, if it starts out poorly, certainly can be
6 adjusted and people can learn very quickly how to make
7 a higher quality, nicely formed tablet.

8 The difference is the technical level that's
9 required to produce tablets, much less, very easy, the
10 price to get in there or the capital investment to get
11 in, much, much less, but if you combine all of those
12 together it allows you to have a uniformity within the
13 operation as to what you're supplying to the market.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Just so that I'm
15 clear on what you were saying in terms of when you
16 were dealing with hazardous materials and the
17 investment needed to do that are you saying that's
18 more for the initial phase than it would be for a
19 tableter, or it's the same as the cost of dealing with
20 this issue?

21 Is it the same whether you're the producer
22 of the granular, the tableter or a repackager?

23 MR. JOHNSON: It's only the chemical
24 manufacturer that incurs those types of costs that are
25 involved with the step of making the chemical.

26 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. That's what I

1 wanted to be sure.

2 Back for BioLab, I think your brief had
3 focused heavily, part of it, on that we didn't have
4 too much data. We now have some more data. Again,
5 we'll look at the data, and it seems there's a lot of
6 variation.

7 Is there anything else you wanted to add? I
8 have a yellow light, but anything you wanted to add on
9 this point?

10 MR. SCHOBEL: Charlie Schobel with BioLab.
11 The tableting operation for BioLab does not have the
12 type of significant investment, capital expenditure
13 that you do on the manufacturing of trichloro. We use
14 temporary labor in our tableting operation. We use
15 permanent labor in our manufacturing of the trichloro.

16 The employment levels are more seasonal when
17 you're doing the tableting where it's year round in
18 the technical expertise. The hazard level to
19 employees is much greater, you know, for the EH&S
20 requirements for the trichlor manufacturing than for
21 the packaging.

22 There's not significant capital that has to
23 be put in to set up a line. We run our blended
24 tablets and our pure tablets down the same line.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. I appreciate
26 that. My red light has come on, but I appreciate all

1 those comments.

2 Just for posthearing for counsel, since you
3 would be able to look at the data that we've collected
4 if you could take a look at again the variation I see
5 there and see if there's anything you would add in
6 terms of our analysis of this issue?

7 Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman.

8 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Sure. Commissioner
9 Miller?

10 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Thank you, Mr.
11 Chairman, and let me join in welcoming the panel. We
12 appreciate your being here and helping us understand
13 what's a bit of a new industry. We see chemical
14 industries here, but it's new to be talking about
15 swimming pools.

16 I'm sorry. I don't have one in my backyard
17 so I don't have any practical either experience or
18 practical benefit out of learning about the product,
19 but it's interesting nonetheless.

20 I think I want to start with a question to
21 help me understand a little bit of the history of
22 what's gone on in the industry in part because of a
23 comment of Mr. Perry's in his opening statement. He
24 referred to his clients, some of the tableters, as
25 they're the ones who created this industry in the
26 United States in talking about the tablets I guess.

1 It prompted some interest on my part. I'd
2 like to hear your reaction to that statement and if
3 you'll tell me a little bit about the structure and
4 how I understand that comment in the context of the
5 companies I'm looking at here.

6 MR. SCHOBEL: Thank you, Commissioner
7 Miller. I'm Charlie Schobel with BioLab.

8 I'll give you a little history on our
9 company. We started an operation in 1955. However,
10 we didn't get involved into the pool chemical business
11 until around 1965, and in 1965 we started as a small
12 tableter and formulator of the liquid products and the
13 powder products, introducing them to our customers.

14 It was not until in the 1990s, in the later
15 1990s -- I don't remember the exact year -- that we
16 purchased a trichlor plant from Olin to get into the
17 manufacturing of trichlor. Since we used so much
18 trichlor in our own operations, we backward integrated
19 into the trichlor.

20 Our value to the pool industry is mainly on
21 the marketing side, the distribution channel. It's
22 where the value is tremendously added to the product
23 on the marketing side.

24 On the trichlor -- I guess that's it. I
25 don't know what else you would like to know.

26 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Well, I'm just trying

1 to still get some context. I might have a follow-up,
2 but I see Mr. Johnson.

3 Mr. Johnson, were you going to help answer
4 my question?

5 MR. JOHNSON: I don't know whether I'll help
6 you answer the question. I'll certainly try. Scott
7 Johnson with Clearon Corporation.

8 As I look at the historical perspective of
9 the isocyanurates, the operation Clearon came into
10 being in 1995, although the operation for making the
11 chlorinated isocyanurates started back in the late
12 1960s.

13 The perspective has always been looking for
14 a mechanism to safely or more safely transport
15 chlorine in a solid form to the pool users who
16 certainly have been expanding through this period of
17 time from the 1960s forward.

18 Now, the statement, you know, who created
19 this, certainly you need to have a market to sell the
20 product in, but you need to have the product to be
21 able to provide to the market.

22 I think as you noticed from what Mr. Schobel
23 was talking about they got into the marketing side of
24 it, created a need, but certainly without the product.
25 There was nothing. As the demand they grew into the
26 manufacturing side of that picture also.

1 COMMISSIONER MILLER: I'll go back to you,
2 Mr. Schobel or Mr. Johnson. Maybe I take Mr. Perry's
3 comment as more relating to the tableting. Is
4 tableting and the form of adding these chemicals to
5 the pool, is that what is relatively new here? Mr.
6 Schobel?

7 MR. SCHOBEL: Yes. Charlie Schobel, BioLab.
8 The tableting of trichloro tablets started in about
9 the middle to late 1960s when trichloro first came
10 into the marketplace. Prior to trichloro being
11 invented and being produced, it was not being sold
12 into the pool industry.

13 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay.

14 MR. SCHOBEL: It was really around the
15 middle to late 1960s. I wasn't a part of it right
16 then so I don't remember the exact date, but about
17 then.

18 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Mr. Wood or Mr. Hand?

19 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. It's
20 also probably useful to understand that the tableted
21 and trichlo-chlorinated isos products are just part of
22 a range of products produced and sold and marketed by
23 the other companies involved on the other side of this
24 petition. They sell other pool chemicals and
25 ancillaries alongside the chlorinated isos, and this
26 is just a part of their overall range.

1 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay.

2 MR. HAND: This is not their overall
3 business.

4 COMMISSIONER MILLER: You mean the general
5 pool servicing chemicals and equipment?

6 MR. HAND: Yes. With a pool, the chlorine
7 is the part that gives you that sanitization, but
8 there's other products for stain and scale, for
9 cleaning, the whole list --

10 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Right.

11 MR. HAND: -- of pH plus, pH minus to
12 control most of the things and stabilize.

13 COMMISSIONER MILLER: And as I understood
14 from our record while there are other chemicals, are
15 there other chemicals that may be used to deliver the
16 chlorine or just other chemicals that are needed for a
17 swimming pool?

18 Mr. Moore?

19 MR. MOORE: Michael Moore with Advantis.

20 COMMISSIONER MILLER: This is more your
21 business, isn't it?

22 MR. MOORE: It really is, the ancillary
23 products. I just wanted to mention that the GLB brand
24 I referenced in my testimony, a privately held
25 company, introduced algicides, and that was their core
26 product in 1956 so it's approaching 50 years in

1 existence at this time.

2 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay.

3 MR. MOORE: Algicides and most of the
4 products offered through that line would be stain
5 preventive products, liquid clarifiers, filter
6 cleaning aids. All these make up a big part of the
7 industry.

8 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. All right. Let
9 me move to understanding the impact of a couple of
10 other things that strike me as having changed in the
11 not too distant past. One perhaps is the role of the
12 mass merchandisers and what that has meant. We see
13 this in many cases here at the Commission these days,
14 so it's not a new phenomenon to us. Help me
15 understand what it has meant in your business in terms
16 of both volume, pricing, just the nature of
17 competition.

18 Have the large merchandisers, the Wal-Marts,
19 Costcos, and sometimes I heard you mention Wal-Mart,
20 Costco and Leslie's together, although I don't put
21 Leslie's in the -- they're a pool company, right?

22 Wal-Mart and Costco, we won't even begin to
23 tell you how often their names come up in our cases,
24 but tell me about the degree of which they have taken
25 more of this business and what that means if that's
26 the case for your companies. Nobody's jumping forward

1 there.

2 Mr. Schobel, please go ahead.

3 MR. SCHOBEL: Okay. This is Charlie
4 Schobel, BioLab. In this industry there hasn't been a
5 significant, a large change from what we call the pro
6 side or the pool dealer side of the business to the
7 mass and it's uncharacteristically so in most
8 industries.

9 The research the industry has done over the
10 past 10 years has shown it's about a 60 percent on the
11 pro side of the business and about 40 percent in the
12 mass. Over a 20 year period of time that may have
13 been 35 mass, 65 pro so it hasn't shifted a lot
14 compared to, but there's been tremendous amount of
15 shifting within the mass merchants from mass merchant
16 to mass merchant.

17 Twenty years ago the mass merchants that
18 were large are not large today, so you've got a big
19 shift inside the marketplace of who's doing the
20 business in the mass, but there hasn't been a huge
21 shift.

22 That is changing I think pretty rapidly with
23 the dumped imports. The information we're getting
24 right now is because the dumped imports going into
25 stores such as Costco are so low that it is taking
26 significant business away from the normal channels

1 that this product was sold to in the pro side.

2 Basically the prices at a Costco, a dealer
3 can buy it there cheaper than he can buy from his
4 supplier.

5 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Mr. Hand or Mr.
6 Johnson, do either one of you want to comment on this
7 before my yellow light turns red?

8 MR. HAND: Yeah. Antony Hand from Clearon.
9 It's difficult for us to comment on that level since
10 we have a very minimal presence and haven't got the
11 history in the mass merchant and the impact to really
12 say. We're supplying at a different level in the
13 distribution channel than BioLab, so that impact is
14 difficult for us to comment on.

15 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Right. Yet, you've
16 recently had some experience with this as your story
17 related. Just beginning, huh?

18 MR. HAND: That's correct.

19 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Well, I may come back
20 a little bit for more, but I've got other issues as
21 well.

22 Mr. Wood, did you want to say something? It
23 looked like you were reaching for it. No. Light's
24 red.

25 Thank you.

26 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.

1 Commissioner Hillman?

2 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Thank you. I too
3 would join my colleagues in welcoming all of you to
4 the Commission given that for many of you this is your
5 first appearance before us, so we appreciate your
6 taking the time to be with us and I would join my
7 colleagues in welcoming the delegation from Egypt as
8 well.

9 If perhaps I can follow up a little bit on
10 the questions that Commissioner Miller was asking just
11 to make sure I understand all of these various players
12 because we are hearing all of these issues about
13 whether the pricing data is at a proper level of trade
14 and so I need to make sure I understand the difference
15 between a dealer versus a distributor, versus a
16 wholesaler, versus a packager, versus a tableter, so I
17 do have some questions about the structure of the
18 industry.

19 Maybe if I can start first with in terms of
20 who is in the end doing this I guess it would be
21 helpful for me to understand do most individual pool
22 owners do their own applying of these chemicals or do
23 most people hire a pool service that comes and does
24 this?

25 I'm trying to understand at the end of the
26 day how this product actually gets -- I mean who is

1 actually putting it into the pool? Is it mostly pool
2 owners? Is it mostly pool service companies? Does it
3 matter whether the pool itself is a private pool as
4 opposed to a community recreational large pool?

5 Mr. Schobel?

6 MR. SCHOBEL: Commissioner Hillman, this is
7 Charlie Schobel with BioLab. The industry statistics
8 have said there's about 15 percent nationwide that
9 have their pool serviced by a service person, somebody
10 who comes by every week and drops the chlorine in and
11 vacuums the pool. The majority of pools are do it
12 yourself.

13 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Okay. Does the pool
14 service company use a different product in a different
15 form than your average homeowner that is doing their
16 own?

17 MR. SCHOBEL: They would generally use the
18 same kind of products.

19 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Now, how about for a
20 community pool or a university pool, a large olympic-
21 size swimming pool? Different products? Different
22 people doing it?

23 MR. SCHOBEL: Same products. It depends on
24 the size of the facility and where the economics come
25 in, but it would still be the same chemicals used in
26 pools but may not always be Trichloro.

1 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Mr. Wood?

2 MR. WOOD: This is Chris Wood from Gibson,
3 Dunn. Just to clarify that and I'm sure Charlie will
4 correct me if I'm wrong on this, but the bottom line
5 is that all the pools have to have the residual level
6 of chlorine, right, in order to kill the bacteria, and
7 get the algae out and stuff.

8 I think the economics are that for most
9 people and certainly for most residential pools
10 Trichlor is going to be the preferable choice for
11 that, but for very large ones you could imagine
12 somebody having a large enough facility to warrant the
13 investment in a chlorine generator or something,
14 right? So it's conceivable, but I would think not
15 terribly --

16 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: So it's the same
17 product again whether it's a pool service company, a
18 residential pool or a larger olympic-sized community
19 pool. Then help me understand this issue of kind of
20 who's a dealer as opposed to a distributor, as opposed
21 to a wholesaler, as opposed to a repackager.

22 I just want to make sure I understand who
23 exactly does what in this.

24 Mr. Moore?

25 MR. MOORE: Thank you, Commissioner. Mike
26 Moore with Advantis. A lot of the words or terms are

1 used interchangeably. A pool dealer is essentially a
2 pool retailer, the pool stores that we talk about. A
3 large percentage of them purchase from distributors.

4 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: So a dealer is a
5 retail outlet --

6 MR. MOORE: A retail outlet.

7 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: -- selling to your
8 average homeowner all kinds of things to service their
9 pool?

10 MR. MOORE: Yes. Chemicals, loadables.

11 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: The little things
12 that you dive down and clean the pool, the filters,
13 all that stuff?

14 MR. MOORE: Anything related. It's a
15 specialty store.

16 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: So when you say
17 *dealer* you're really meaning a retail store operator?

18 MR. MOORE: Yes. A retail store.

19 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: They would purchase
20 their Tri and Di, whatever they're purchasing from a
21 distributor?

22 MR. MOORE: Through our selling channel
23 that's through a distributor. Now, there are other
24 brands as I referenced in my testimony that buy direct
25 from a manufacturer.

26 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: There would be

1 dealers that purchase direct from --

2 MR. MOORE: They can buy from a distributor
3 that carries a variety of products, they could buy
4 direct from a manufacturer if there's a brand
5 available and that may be a brand or they may even
6 have a manufacturer private label, a custom label for
7 their own retail store.

8 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Then repackagers.
9 Where do they fit in the business?

10 MR. MOORE: Repackagers. Let me try to
11 explain that. A repackager, there's a variety of
12 definitions there as well. You could call Advantis a
13 repackager as we formulate, blend and fill products.
14 We don't have a true chemical process occurring within
15 our facility.

16 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: So you're not
17 tableting?

18 MR. MOORE: We are not tableting.

19 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Again, I'm trying to
20 understand the distinction between a repackager and a
21 tableter. So you're saying a repackager is actually
22 taking granulated product and mixing it in some way or
23 what are you doing as a repackager?

24 MR. MOORE: Yes. Exactly that. We blend
25 product whether it be chlorine or a different product,
26 a liquid product, an algicide, a filter cleaner or

1 such. A tableter would buy granular Trichlor in bulk
2 form and tabletize it.

3 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Then would sell it to
4 you or again would sell it direct to a dealer?

5 MR. MOORE: And a distributor. All those
6 possibilities.

7 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: That's very helpful.
8 I'm sorry. I just want to make sure. Now, then help
9 me understand the importance of brand. Again, I'm
10 with Commissioner Miller in that I'm not in this world
11 very often. How important are brands and to whom are
12 they important?

13 MR. MOORE: Again, a multi-prong answer I
14 think applies here. I can only speak from Advantis'
15 position here. Brands are important to us because it
16 allows us to better differentiate our products from
17 others. Advantis offers many different brands,
18 several brands that we sell through distributors.

19 Brands are particularly important to the
20 retailer as you may have three pool stores in a very
21 close proximity. They're going to want to offer
22 different labels of product. So they're
23 differentiating, they're offering to pool owners that
24 may come in to buy.

25 If there was only one brand in the industry
26 it would be very difficult.

1 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: It's the pool owner
2 that really cares about this brand? I mean they're
3 looking for a particular --

4 MR. MOORE: Well, I think it goes all the
5 way up the stream to the retailer, to the distributor
6 as well. There are certain distributors that only
7 offer certain brands, certain dealers that only offer
8 certain brands.

9 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Then when you label
10 as a brand are you putting on your labels *made in the*
11 *U.S.A.*? Do the brands in any way reflect where the
12 granular product came from?

13 MR. MOORE: We don't label ours as such, but
14 there's several recognized and have been recognized
15 for many years. It's very apparent with the
16 distributors and the dealers.

17 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: I think that's very
18 helpful. Then if I can go to the issue -- again, I'm
19 trying to make sure on this issue of looking at these
20 levels of trade on the pricing data.

21 A lot of you have talked about this issue of
22 price pressure from the mass market retailers and yet
23 if I look at the reported pricing data that we have
24 some of the mass market retailers' purchase prices
25 were quite a bit higher than any of the other pricing
26 data reported.

1 I'm trying to understand why that would be
2 the case. Are they purchasing something different in
3 a different form or why would we see mass merchant
4 prices so much higher than the other reported pricing
5 data?

6 Mr. Schobel?

7 MR. SCHOBEL: As it relates to the pricing
8 it's proprietary information that we may not be able
9 to talk about in this forum. We'd be glad to give you
10 more information in the posthearing brief as far as
11 our pricing and how it goes through the different
12 channels.

13 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Well, if there is
14 anything in the posthearing brief to help us
15 understand. Again, I'm trying to square. The
16 testimony that I've heard is that you're all feeling
17 this tremendous price pressure from the mass merchants
18 and yet like I said it's hard for me to imagine how
19 they're doing that if what they're paying is so much
20 more than all the other prices.

21 So I understand it may be confidential data
22 and that's fine. Answer it in the posthearing.

23 MR. SCHOBEL: On the pricing I had something
24 to add to your previous question if you would like?

25 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Sure. Yes.

26 MR. SCHOBEL: One of the issues in the mass

1 market which you may have heard in other cases is that
2 customers like Wal-Mart, Home Depot, Lowe's, those big
3 firms look at their brand being the most important
4 which means customers come to those stores to buy and
5 whatever is in that store they will buy what's in that
6 store because they're coming to the store because it's
7 a Home Depot, or a Wal-Mart, or a Lowe's.

8 That has made it very easy for the buyers to
9 look at chlorine tablets as commodity and the brands
10 become less important because price per pound is
11 what's important.

12 Their feeling is when a customer comes in
13 they came into that store, they will buy the brand of
14 chlorine that's in there and so when the buyer decides
15 to change from our competitor to us or us to our
16 competitor it's just a wholesale change. You're out
17 and another one comes in.

18 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: We had heard
19 testimony before that dealers are now seeing that the
20 prices at Wal-Mart, or Home Depot or wherever can be
21 lower than what they're getting from their
22 distributor?

23 MR. SCHOBEL: Yes. That's correct.

24 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Can they or do they
25 -- dealers -- go in in essence to Home Depot and stock
26 up on this stuff and then turn around and sell it in

1 their stores or would the brand in essence preclude
2 them from doing that?

3 MR. SCHOBEL: What we've seen significantly
4 happen this year because of the extremely low prices
5 that are on the market right now is that service
6 companies have stopped buying at the locations they
7 used to buy at which is pool distributors and going
8 right to a Costco.

9 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: I appreciate those
10 answers.

11 MR. MOORE: Could I just add that we're
12 finding that brand recognition has very little
13 importance as it relates to the sanitizers, the
14 Trichlor and Dichlor. It's much more important on the
15 specialty, the ancillary products.

16 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Appreciate those
17 answers. Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.

19 Commissioner Lane?

20 COMMISSIONER LANE: Good morning. I would
21 like to welcome my fellow West Virginians to this
22 forum. It's nice to have you in Washington, although
23 I'm sure you'd rather be here visiting the Capitol and
24 the White House rather than the inside of this
25 courtroom, but welcome anyway.

26 Let's start with Mr. Johnson. How much of

1 your production at Clearon do you then tablet, and
2 then how much of that that you tablet do you do for
3 other people and then how much of it are you just
4 selling on the open market or without being branded?

5 MR. JOHNSON: Very difficult question
6 because the dynamics of the marketplace have been
7 changing very rapidly in the last few years. As far
8 as the amount of chemical -- Trichlor or Dichlor --
9 that is produced these are rough numbers right now,
10 but I would say that somewhere in the 60 to 70 percent
11 range of the Trichlor that is being produced is
12 typically tableted.

13 Now, we have some customers that we will
14 send granular Trichlor to and they will take it to
15 other tableters and subsequently tablet it. So that
16 percentage that I'm talking about is that which we
17 would do internally, okay?

18 As far as the material that we're doing for
19 others versus what do we sell for Clearon, and Antony
20 could certainly add to this, but Clearon has very few
21 markets that we have developed to the ultimate retail
22 outlet.

23 We have just recently entered into the mass
24 merchant business and you heard Antony talk a little
25 bit about a recent development of a Clearon brand
26 name. These were done in response in the last few

1 years to try and address the issues that we've been
2 talking about.

3 The amount of product that actually goes
4 into those two outlets on a percentage basis is very,
5 very small. A couple of percent at most.

6 COMMISSIONER LANE: Thank you. Now, I want
7 to go to the issue of the lost sale to Arch. First of
8 all when Arch was purchasing from Clearon did it buy
9 tablet, or granular or both?

10 MR. JOHNSON: During various periods of our
11 relationship with Arch those sales were handled in
12 different ways. Originally we would sell Arch the
13 granular material, we would store that granular
14 material in our warehouse and then we would tablet it
15 at their requirement into their packages.

16 During some of the more recent years at the
17 end of our contractual agreements we were actually
18 selling them a finished product. So we would take the
19 material as granular material to the tableting
20 facility, tablet it, put it into their pails and then
21 sell them the final product.

22 COMMISSIONER LANE: Now I want to go to the
23 lost sale. We have business proprietary information
24 on your bid price. Did you have any negotiations or
25 discussions with the customer which would give you any
26 information regarding the price that the customer

1 ended up paying to the Chinese or Spanish producers?

2 If that is business proprietary information
3 maybe you could provide it in a posthearing
4 submission.

5 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. I
6 think from memory it's difficult to pull that
7 information anyway, the proprietary. We will provide
8 it afterwards, but we know from rough numbers just on
9 standard Chinese pricing for any purchaser where that
10 number would be approximately.

11 COMMISSIONER LANE: Is that business
12 proprietary or can you say it here?

13 MR. HAND: It comes out as roughly 45 cents
14 a pound FOB, Chinese main port.

15 COMMISSIONER LANE: That's the price that
16 the Chinese were offering the product for?

17 MR. HAND: For granular material that is.

18 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Arch states that
19 aluminum sulfate from its blended tablets will remain
20 in the pool and build up to a saturation point;
21 however, the stated purpose of the aluminum sulfate is
22 to cause particles to coagulate and fall to the
23 bottom. Now, it seems to me that if the aluminum
24 sulfate is needed and it works it will not be building
25 up in the pool.

26 Mr. Johnson, are you the proper person to

1 comment on this?

2 MR. JOHNSON: I'll tell you my thoughts on
3 this and I think we've heard from Mr. Schobel and he
4 may want to add more, but their perspective of the
5 different additives that can be included in different
6 products.

7 Certainly I don't have any data that I have
8 put together that can show performance of the
9 different chemicals. The percentages of the different
10 additives that are included in this blended tablet are
11 percentages that really can add very little if any
12 real measurable difference to the product.

13 The main ingredient, Trichlor, is capable of
14 performing all of the attributes that are being
15 claimed for the blended product.

16 COMMISSIONER LANE: Thank you.

17 Yes, sir?

18 MR. SCHOBEL: Yes. Commissioner Lane, this
19 is Charlie Schobel with BioLab. The function that
20 chlorine provides in a pool is sanitizing, and it's an
21 algicide and it also in that process destroys organic
22 waste and clarifies the water.

23 If the pool though has a significant problem
24 with it -- cloudiness or heavy algae infestation --
25 putting a tablet, anybody's tablet in the skimmer and
26 a chlorinator is not going to solve the problem.

1 That's why there are separate -- pardon? A blended
2 tablet or regular Trichloro tablet, any tablet is not
3 going to solve the problem.

4 You will then have to use a separate
5 algicide or a separate clarifier which could be
6 aluminum sulfate. That's one of the clarifiers that's
7 used in the industry. So it depends on your problem.
8 If you have a problem the small, minute amounts that
9 are in a tablet are not going to correct the problem.

10 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. Johnson, I want to
11 come to back to you. You stated that Clearon
12 developed Arch's blended tablet and that you did it at
13 no cost yet Arch states in its brief that it spent
14 considerable time in fact years and millions of
15 dollars in the development and ability to add the
16 blended tablets to its line of pool products in pool
17 year 2004.

18 Would you care to comment on that a little
19 bit further?

20 MR. JOHNSON: Well, I can't comment on the
21 expenses that were incurred by Arch. I have no
22 knowledge of what they spent in 2004.

23 I know that as far back as 2001 -- in fact
24 January of 2001 -- there were discussions between Arch
25 and Clearon concerning the manufacture of blended
26 tablets, their desire to have a blended tablet to put

1 out on the market and those discussions proceeded from
2 that point forward to look at different types or
3 different percentages of blended materials, and the
4 consistency of the blend and how to assure that the
5 materials were consistent in the final tableted state.

6 Again, that was all work that Clearon was
7 doing for Arch as they were indicating to us their
8 desire to introduce this and we were certainly
9 interested in assisting them with that and that's what
10 was meant by Clearon performing that work at no cost.

11 It was at no cost to them, so it was part of
12 the cost of our doing business.

13 COMMISSIONER LANE: Thank you. I'm not sure
14 who to address this question to but are tablets made
15 for specific or certain dispensers, and are the
16 tablets made for different sizes or configurations and
17 what are the sticks used for as opposed to tablets?

18 MR. SCHOBEL: Commissioner Lane, Charlie
19 Schobel, BioLab.

20 COMMISSIONER LANE: Yes.

21 MR. SCHOBEL: Again, it gets back to the
22 Trichloro is the Trichloro. They all do the same
23 function whether it's a small tablet -- we make small
24 tablets that are about an inch in diameter, we make
25 the three inch tablets that you have up there, we also
26 make sticks. It's just a different form of compressed

1 chlorine.

2 It does the same function in the pool of
3 killing the bacteria or preventing algae.

4 COMMISSIONER LANE: Thank you. It looks
5 like my red light is on, so I will --

6 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Yes, it does.

7 COMMISSIONER LANE: -- pass it to the next
8 Commissioner. Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Commissioner Pearson?

10 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you, Mr.
11 Chairman, and let me extend my greetings also to the
12 panel. Have prices for chlorinated isocyanurates
13 generally been higher in the United States than in
14 other countries?

15 MR. SCHOBEL: Commissioner Pearson, this is
16 Charlie Schobel with BioLab. There are different
17 prices for Trichloro in the different markets. Some
18 are higher, some are lower and it depends a lot on the
19 economics of that particular country of what the
20 prices of Trichloro are, but there's significant
21 differences in different markets.

22 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Yes?

23 MR. NAPOLES: Commissioner Pearson, if I
24 may? This is Julio Napoles with OxyChem. I want to
25 add onto that I agree with what explanation from Mr.
26 Schobel. What we have been finding out is that within

1 the last two, three years the Chinese imports have
2 also began to make significant inroads into major
3 areas for the consumption of chlorinated isos.

4 Major areas for the consumption of
5 chlorinated isos outside the U.S., Europe is number
6 one for the consumptions of chlorinated isos. Today
7 Chinese imports command approximately 45 to 50 percent
8 of the market in Europe.

9 As those Chinese imports began to arrive in
10 those countries just like it's happened here in the
11 states, although I will tell you that they began to
12 arrive in Europe about a year sooner than they appear
13 in the U.S., what we have begun to experience is this
14 same rapid deterioration in pricing that today I can
15 make a generalization in saying that prices in the
16 U.S. are still perhaps a little bit higher than they
17 are in Europe and in other countries because of the
18 rapid increase, influx of those materials.

19 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Go ahead, Mr. Hand.

20 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. If I
21 can because I am English and I was obviously working
22 for the company in the U.K. prior to moving over here,
23 so between 1995 and 1998 the actual prices in the U.K.
24 market for the chlorinated isos were higher than the
25 U.S. prices of the material on a direct comparative
26 basis.

1 It was only subsequent really to the Chinese
2 impact in the European market that situation changed
3 in a very large way. Also, it's -- sorry, I've lost
4 the train of thought there. Yes, it was actually
5 higher prior to 1998.

6 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: I have the impression
7 from the reading that I've done in this investigation
8 that historically prior to when the Chinese products
9 started to have an influence in markets outside of
10 China that the U.S. price had been generally higher
11 than prices in other countries. Is that a correct
12 impression?

13 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. As I
14 said up until 1998 the European prices were actually
15 higher than the U.S. prices. To correct a previous
16 statement from Mr. Napoles, the Chinese have now
17 reached just over 55 percent of the European market
18 there, and started roughly two years earlier, and
19 impacted that price and have a similar impact on the
20 global market for chlorinated isos.

21 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Let me just clarify.
22 I think in your first comment you referenced a U.K.
23 price and this time I think you've said a European
24 price.

25 MR. HAND: Despite the U.K.'s attitude we
26 are part of Europe. Yes. I'm mainly familiar with

1 the U.K. pricing.

2 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: The Federal
3 Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act has created
4 registration requirements for a wide variety of
5 chemicals including the chemicals that are subject to
6 this investigation.

7 What's been the role of this for
8 registration requirements in affecting pricing in the
9 United States relative to elsewhere in the world?

10 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. The
11 FIFRA requirements, there's an awful lot of generate
12 data required to be generated to access the U.S.
13 market with a pesticide independent of whether it's
14 Trichloro or any other pesticide.

15 The data that was generated in response to
16 the EPA's requirements had a value of over \$4 million.
17 That data was owned by a committee of manufacturers
18 who shared the cost and that committee was open to
19 membership by any other company that wanted to join by
20 paying a proportional share of the overall cost of the
21 data.

22 There was 12 members, but for sake of
23 calculation if there's 10 members, \$4 million, it's
24 \$400,000 to join. The next time it will be 11, so
25 it's cheaper again. So it was set up that way and
26 that data was available to anybody who cared to join

1 the committee and enter the market.

2 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Did the committee
3 consist only of U.S. companies --

4 MR. HAND: No. Sorry. I didn't mean to
5 interrupt. There were 12 members at that time
6 including three Japanese manufacturers, Spanish,
7 Italian, Mexican, U.S. manufacturers, and a French
8 manufacturer and a distributor.

9 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Do you have any idea
10 of what percentage of global production of chlorinated
11 isos would have been accounted for by members of that
12 coalition, or group or whatever the proper term is?

13 MR. HAND: Difficult figure to sort of
14 calculate off the top of your head. Excluding the
15 Chinese capacity for this calculation at this stage it
16 would probably be 95 percent plus of the capacity
17 globally.

18 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: So there was quite
19 broad participation across the global industry then in
20 this whole registration effort in the United States?

21 MR. HAND: The reregistration occurred I
22 think it was September 1992 and millions of dollars of
23 data were generated for that reregistration and
24 therefore all of the companies had to share that cost
25 because it would have been prohibitive for any
26 individual.

1 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Is it proprietary
2 information or could I inquire whether Delsa is one of
3 the firms that --

4 MR. HAND: Delsa is one of the firms.

5 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. So that's how
6 they obtained their registration, as part of the
7 initial process?

8 MR. HAND: As part of -- yes -- that overall
9 reregistration.

10 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: It's possible that
11 Respondents will express the view that the FIFRA
12 registration process has in effect created a nontariff
13 barrier to entry into the United States of chlorinated
14 isos. How would you respond to that?

15 MR. WOOD: This is Chris Wood from Gibson,
16 Dunn and I'd obviously be happy to get responses for
17 our industry participants as well, but I think if you
18 take a step back and look at it as Antony just
19 described the Ad Hoc coalition that generated all this
20 data actually in some senses facilitated access into
21 the market right because any individual producer that
22 wanted to generate the same data would be looking at
23 an expenditure of millions of dollars.

24 By virtue of having a coalition compile and
25 organize all the data those costs go down
26 considerably. Now, you're right the requirement that

1 the data be generated in the first place is part of
2 the legislation, is part of FIFRA and so at least
3 that's a condition of participating in the U.S. market
4 if that's responsive to the question.

5 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Right, but you're
6 saying there was no exclusion of any firm anywhere in
7 the world that wanted to participate in that process
8 and there's been no exclusion to any firm that might
9 have come in later and said hey, I'm willing to pay my
10 share of the registration process in order to buy in.

11 There was not a discriminatory element to
12 that process. Is that correct?

13 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. We
14 were required under FIFRA regulations not to have any
15 discriminatory policies because then there would be
16 anti-trust issues. It is firmly set up so that we
17 have to allow fair membership of anybody who wants to
18 join the committee given certain governing principles
19 of the memorandum of agreement.

20 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: So should we look at
21 this as similar to the expiration of a patent then?
22 When the data exclusivity is gone away is that similar
23 to the expiration of a patent?

24 MR. PRICE: This is Joe Price with Gibson,
25 Dunn & Crutcher, Commissioner. As I said in my
26 opening comments we do not think this is any way

1 analogous to a patent for some of the very reasons
2 that you've brought out.

3 This was not an exclusive arrangement.
4 There are no exclusive rights given to anybody here.
5 There's no ownership of rights. Anybody could have
6 participated in the committee or anyone could have
7 said I won't participate in the committee and I'll
8 supply my own data, but this is a federal health
9 standard that simply has to be met.

10 Countries all over the world have health
11 standards such as this and you meet them one way or
12 another, so we don't think it's like a patent.

13 What has happened and where we think
14 actually we're hurt now or we're more vulnerable now
15 is that the requirement that you contribute for the
16 data has expired so that anyone now can site the data
17 that's already been put into the public forum, so we
18 have incurred all those costs.

19 Now free riders -- if I may use that
20 term -- can come in, make use of the data and don't
21 have to pay anything. So in a sense the industry is
22 more vulnerable now to these free riders than it would
23 have been before. Indeed in terms of threat of injury
24 we think that's an important factor.

25 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: My time has expired,
26 so Mr. Hand do you have a quick comment?

1 MR. HAND: If I could just respond.
2 Subsequent to -- well, in the last couple of months
3 indeed the committee has gained a new member which is
4 Hebei Jiheng, one of the Chinese manufacturers and
5 they have acquired a seat so they paid to join on to
6 the committee.

7 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you.

8 Mr. Chairman, thank you for your indulgence.

9 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Certainly.

10 Mr. Wood, I'm always searching for questions
11 to ask of counsel that can be answered yes or no. I
12 have great confidence in you. I'm going to put that
13 to the test with you know, okay? Don't let me down.

14 On page 27 of the prehearing brief of
15 Petitioners Clearon and Occidental Chemical it argues
16 that "Petitioners believe that the domestic industry
17 in this investigation should be defined to include
18 integrated producers Clearon, OxyChem and BioLab all
19 of which produce and sell both granular and tabulated
20 chlorinated isos."

21 For purposes of the posthearing briefs will
22 both of your clients provide me with data regarding
23 the percentage of value added to the tableted products
24 they sell due to their company's tableting operations?

25 MR. WOOD: Yes.

26 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: You're halfway there. In

1 addition, will you have your clients provide data for
2 the value added by the tableting operations of their
3 companies or by any company that has a tolling
4 arrangement with their company when tableting granular
5 chlorinated isos?

6 MR. WOOD: Obviously to the extent we have
7 that data we will supply it. Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: That's acceptable.

9 MR. WOOD: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.

11 Mr. Schobel, Mr. Napoles indicated this
12 morning that OxyChem sells chlorinated isos to BioLab.
13 Do you purchase Trichlor and/or Dichlor subject to
14 imports?

15 MR. SCHOBEL: Mr. Chairman, Charlie Schobel
16 with BioLab. Yes, we do purchase Trichlor and
17 Dichlor.

18 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Is that in significant
19 quantities?

20 MR. SCHOBEL: I'm sorry?

21 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Are those significant --

22 MR. SCHOBEL: I didn't understand the
23 question maybe. You're saying did we purchase
24 Trichlor and Dichlor --

25 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Subject products.

26 MR. SCHOBEL: Yes. From China and Spain?

1 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Right.

2 MR. SCHOBEL: Yes, we have purchased
3 Trichloro and Dichloro I believe from China and Spain.

4 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: During the period here?

5 MR. SCHOBEL: I don't believe we purchased
6 Dichlor. I'm pulling from memory here. We purchased
7 Trichlor from China. I don't know if we purchased any
8 Dichlor. I'm not aware of that.

9 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Was that during the period
10 that we're looking at?

11 MR. SCHOBEL: Yes. 2004.

12 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: All right.

13 MR. SCHAEFERMEIER: Mr. Chairman, this is
14 Martin Schaefermeier, counsel for BioLab. Our
15 importer's questionnaire provides the information
16 relevant to your question. We'll be glad to point
17 that out in our -- actually, we did address that in
18 our prehearing brief and I can --

19 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Did you address nonsubject
20 imports as well?

21 MR. SCHAEFERMEIER: Yeah. We reported --

22 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: You have?

23 MR. SCHAEFERMEIER: To my knowledge we
24 reported anything that was asked for in the importers.
25 We submit three questionnaires: a producer's, a
26 purchaser's and an importer's questionnaire and as I

1 recall we reported everything that was requested by
2 the Commission.

3 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: I'll double check myself.
4 The purpose of the question was to determine whether
5 you're able to diversify your source as a supply and
6 from what you're saying you can I take it?

7 MR. SCHOBEL: We purchase most of our
8 requirements for Trichlor and Dichlor from OxyChem in
9 an agreement. We do have some ability to buy from
10 other sources.

11 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: All right. I thank you
12 for that. With that I have no further questions.

13 Vice Chairman Okun?

14 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you, Mr.
15 Chairman.

16 Mr. Schobel, while we're talking about other
17 sources would you be able to comment here a minute --
18 I know it's been addressed a little bit in prehearing
19 briefs -- with regard to the differences you would
20 have observed in pricing or other activities with
21 regard to nonsubjects versus the subject imports when
22 you look at the different products that are available?

23 Is there anything you could add here in the
24 public session?

25 MR. SCHOBEL: Commissioner Okun, Charlie
26 Schobel, BioLab. If you're asking for the differences

1 in pricing that we purchased the different products --
2 Trichlor and Dichlor -- is that the question?

3 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Well, I know you've
4 submitted some information, but it would be just as a
5 general without going into the proprietary information
6 whether you could describe the pricing that you've
7 seen from nonsubjects versus subjects and any other
8 differences in terms of how it's marketed, where it's
9 marketed, where you face competition?

10 MR. SCHOBEL: Well, the subject Trichlor
11 from China was significantly below what we could
12 purchase from any other source.

13 I don't recall right now what the pricing
14 from Spain was from my memory, but the Chinese was
15 significantly below what we could get from anywhere
16 else and it affected us directly in the marketplace
17 with the importers of the Chinese material directly
18 with our customers and we've lost significant business
19 because of that.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: I don't know, Mr.
21 Johnson or Mr. Napoles, whether you could comment on
22 nonsubjects' role in this market and how you've
23 perceived them over this period? Anything that you
24 could add?

25 MR. NAPOLES: Vice Chairman Okun, Julio
26 Napoles with OxyChem. Our industry is a very complex

1 industry in that we have so many layers at which sales
2 are transacted, so it's very difficult and by the same
3 token it is critical to really examine when we are
4 talking a pricing at what level is that pricing being
5 transacted.

6 I talked earlier as to the transparency of
7 our industry and the transparency of the industry
8 really is at the retail level going back all the way
9 to the basic producer because when the consumer goes
10 to a dealer or to a retail outlet whether that
11 professional dealer is a swimming pool store, or
12 whether it is a Wal-Mart or a Home Depot he is looking
13 for chlorine tablets.

14 He may know that they come under different
15 brands, but what he's looking for is a chlorine tablet
16 and what he's looking for is how many cents per pound
17 or dollars per pound I am going to pay for that
18 chlorine tablet.

19 So what transpires is if a consumer goes to
20 that store and looks at that he is going to try to buy
21 the cheapest tablet that he can find. A pool dealer
22 who is three miles away from that Wal-Mart or Costco
23 is also looking at what price level are those retailer
24 stores pricing that product because he must be
25 competitive because anyone that owns a pool needs
26 chlorine, so chlorine is the price marker.

1 When that dealer looks at one of his
2 competitors with a product that is available on the
3 shelf at a lower price that he can afford to sell he
4 is going to go the seller of that product and that
5 could be a distributor, that could be a tableter,
6 repacker or it could be a basic producer.

7 So what we have had is if I may a cascading
8 or a domino effect where everyone is looking at these
9 price markers, but it comes back to the ultimate
10 supplier. In our case we're a basic producer and we
11 have to price our product to be able to move it at the
12 prevailing price.

13 I don't know if I have given you a little
14 bit more insight.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: No, no. That's helpful
16 and I know that one of my other colleagues had asked
17 you to comment for posthearing just in terms of
18 helping us understand that, where in the pricing data
19 what we see from mass merchandisers looks different,
20 and to help us understand what those prices include
21 and how to take that into account.

22 Mr. Johnson, did you have something to add?

23 MR. JOHNSON: I just wanted to respond from
24 Clearon's perspective. We have not purchased material
25 from China, or Spain or any other import material that
26 we brought in. We are a basic manufacturer and seller

1 of that.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Right. I guess it was
3 from, and probably not even, it might be Mr. Hand
4 who's out there who sees what you see in terms of your
5 competition in selling it. I mean what you see, how
6 you see nonsubjects for offering the product into the
7 market vis-a-vis the subject imports.

8 Mr. Hand, I don't know if you can comment on
9 that. I mean you talked about the experience in
10 Europe.

11 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. From
12 our experience when we've seen the prices that have
13 been offered that have been dramatically lower than
14 the domestic pricing it's been related to the Chinese
15 and Spanish materials and that's where we have seen
16 those dramatic differences.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Then, Mr. Hand, let me
18 just stay with you. I appreciate that both in the
19 testimony today and in your brief you were able to add
20 some additional details with regard to the
21 relationship with Arch and the timing of the sells and
22 that will help us in exploring what impact that has
23 during the period of investigation.

24 One thing that I didn't hear you say and I'm
25 not sure I saw it in the brief which is just with
26 regard to the timing of the price increase in April

1 would that be a normal time to raise prices? I know
2 you talked about it being in relation to raw materials
3 I believe, but I was trying to just understand would
4 that have been a time when you would normally be
5 offering price increases?

6 MR. HAND: Normality has been very difficult
7 over the last few years, but in normal years, no. A
8 price increase at that time would be very unusual, but
9 we'd been faced with the impact of dumped materials
10 which had a very dramatic impact on the overall
11 pricing of our product and we were also faced with a
12 very dramatic increase in raw material cost and very,
13 very short notice.

14 The impact on our business would have been
15 too massive not to do something to address that.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Then with regard again
17 to the issue that Clearon made that same price
18 increase to all its customers I understand the
19 information has been submitted on that. I guess my
20 question would be Arch was a very big customer. Would
21 that be what you would have normally done as well?

22 In other words even in prior years would you
23 have gone to your smaller ones, offered a price
24 increase, but been very much interested in trying to
25 keep Arch?

26 MR. HAND: It's difficult to answer that one

1 without putting layers, but Arch was our biggest
2 customer but following the chain down to all our next
3 largest customers they received exactly the same price
4 increase at the same time.

5 So no, it would have had to have been done
6 given the market conditions and the impact of the raw
7 materials independent of previous --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Then again, if I
9 understand the testimony there was a price increase
10 that was offered to all your customers and then it was
11 rolled back did you say several months after that? It
12 was accepted initially? Or am I confusing that with a
13 different price increase?

14 MR. HAND: It was never really -- accepted
15 is a word that -- it was definitely not the right word
16 and I can't really identify an exact period other than
17 confidentially, but through the end of that year the
18 prices declined back to dramatically below the levels
19 prior to the increase.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Then, Mr. Schobel, if I
21 can go back to you. Delsa had argued in their
22 prehearing brief that BioLab had introduced a price
23 increase in December of 2004 and I wasn't sure in
24 reading that whether you were able to keep that,
25 whether that price increase stuck?

26 MR. SCHOBEL: Charlie Schobel with BioLab.

1 Yes, we did announce a price increase. A portion of
2 that has stuck and a portion has not. Specifically in
3 the mass market we have tried to hold the price and at
4 the cost of losing millions and millions of dollars
5 worth of business in the past 60 days.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: There may have been
7 additional information that was in the brief, but if
8 not with regard to that if you could include that that
9 would be helpful, Mr. Schaefermeier.

10 Then just, Mr. Wood, you've made a number of
11 points and I had to step out. I'm not sure if you
12 responded on you'd raised a number of data power
13 points and there are a number of data issues in the
14 staff report and my light's on so we probably can't go
15 to them, but I guess the main point I would say is we
16 have additional information.

17 The staff is working very hard to look at
18 how we count some of this and so I think some of this
19 is going to have to be done posthearing, but I
20 appreciate and I have read through what you pointed
21 out and I'm looking at the same data, so we'll just
22 give that to all counsel.

23 MR. WOOD: Yeah. Chris Wood for Gibson,
24 Dunn. Just on that point let me add that I recognize
25 that the staff had an extraordinarily difficult task
26 to deal with between all the different data breakouts

1 that were done and I think they've done a really
2 superb job in putting it all together as compactly and
3 as quickly as they have.

4 There were just a couple of issues that we
5 think are important and wanted to highlight --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Yes. I would agree.

7 Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

8 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Yes.

9 Commissioner Miller?

10 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Thank you, Mr.
11 Chairman. I think I may have a couple of follow-ups
12 to some of the questions that Vice Chairman Okun was
13 just asking here.

14 I too appreciate, Mr. Hand, your statement
15 about the exchanges with Arch and the history of that
16 relationship because most of it in the brief obviously
17 was business confidential and I understand the
18 sensitivity of all of that because it is an important
19 customer for you.

20 A couple of things that I would ask, maybe
21 one or two that you may again want to address in the
22 posthearing submission.

23 You've understood that Arch's impression is
24 that the price increase was not across the board to
25 all of your customers, you've said it was and I don't
26 know if there's some element of you put forward the

1 price increase, it doesn't always stick, maybe you've
2 got customers coming back to you with different
3 reactions.

4 I'm trying to understand. Oftentimes I find
5 when two companies have these kinds of disagreements
6 there's always an element, a kernel of truth in both
7 stories so I just want to understand where the kernel
8 of truth was in all instances, so I'm trying to figure
9 that out.

10 Mr. Hand?

11 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. I'm
12 trying to answer. We signed two weeks prior to the
13 price increase announcement a long-term agreement with
14 a customer other than Arch and just as vitally
15 important to our business as Arch for the long-term
16 and we also went back to them despite a two year price
17 agreement in that and changed price on them at the
18 same time as it was implemented on all other
19 customers.

20 So to give you some level of how big the
21 impact of the arrear price at two weeks notice going
22 up that dramatically forced us into the situation
23 where we had to even go in and renegotiate contracts
24 that had pricing fixed.

25 MR. WOOD: Also, Commissioner Miller?

26 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Yes, Mr. Wood?

1 MR. WOOD: I'm sorry. If you'll allow me
2 to, we also if you would be willing to accept it in a
3 posthearing submission we would be happy to submit
4 some documentation detailing how the price increase
5 was implemented contemporaneous to that time.

6 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. I think that
7 would be useful since it does seem to be a point in
8 dispute here.

9 MR. WOOD: Okay. Thank you.

10 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Then if you'll help me
11 understand the EPA registration issues and what I take
12 as signals from that? I know Commissioner Pearson
13 asked you some questions about that. I think I heard
14 most of his answers. I might have missed some of
15 them, so I apologize if I repeat any questions.

16 You have provided some information, one of
17 your attachments to your brief that showed different
18 companies being registered to import different
19 products from -- the U.S. importers are listed with
20 the product name and you've said these are Chinese
21 origin products. Okay.

22 So I see this appendix. What I'm wanting to
23 understand is sort of the significance of such
24 registrations in the world after the payments required
25 to the Ad Hoc coalition.

26 To register with the EPA you no longer have

1 to pay the coalition the fee that was required I guess
2 in that 1995 to 2001 period, but how much does it take
3 to get this EPA registration of these different
4 Chinese products?

5 I mean just how much work, and cost and
6 what's involved with Archer, N. Jonas, and Cadillac,
7 and Alden Leeds and the other ones listed to get these
8 registrations and how long does that process take?

9 It looks like Mr. Stephenson wants to -- is
10 it Mr. Stephenson who wants to comment?

11 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes. Dave Stephenson with
12 OxyChem. In terms of EPA registration for all FIFRA
13 products of which Dichlor and Trichlor both come under
14 their auspices there is really two sets of
15 registrations that one has to have.

16 There's both a federal EPA registration
17 which is done with the federal government and then
18 there are state registrations that one has to have in
19 order to sell into the individual states. In terms of
20 the cost and the timing let's address the cost.

21 There are fees that you pay to the federal
22 government and it tends to be a blanket cost for a
23 given number of registrations.

24 In other words I can't remember the exact
25 numbers from memory, but if you have say between 20
26 and 80 registrations you pay so much and these numbers

1 are in the kind of sub \$100,000 kind of range --
2 \$50,000 to \$100,000 -- again depending upon how many
3 registrations, how many labels you actually have.

4 Then when you go to register state by state
5 you go to the states and you will take your federal
6 registration and say I want to apply for a state
7 registration and those registrations tend to be --
8 it's state by state again -- anywhere between \$200 and
9 \$400 per state in which you sell the products.

10 In terms of timing, the federal
11 registrations to go through the full process is
12 somewhere around a five, six month process and for the
13 states again it depends very much state by state.
14 Some states once you have the federal registration all
15 you need to do is send them a notification, and then
16 it's just a notification process, and you pay the fee
17 and you're done.

18 Then some actually go through a full
19 approval process, like California, Texas. So again
20 it's a state by state registration, but that's sort of
21 the process for the products.

22 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Are these
23 registrations publicly available when the application
24 is made or on the back end? This document is not
25 among the ones that are bracketed so it appears to be
26 public information.

1 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes. The registrations
2 once they're approved go into a database and basically
3 you can look up who has what registrations, what the
4 registration number is, what the establishment number
5 is. So all of that is pretty much public information.

6 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Once approved, not at
7 the application stage? Or can you follow this and
8 know when a company applies for registration?

9 MR. STEPHENSON: I'm not sure I know the
10 answer to that question.

11 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Mr. Hand?

12 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. Yes.
13 As far as I'm aware there is no visibility until an
14 application is actually approved since there are so
15 many applications to publish when one has applied for.
16 It just is not something they can manage.

17 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. All right. I
18 just wanted to get some sense of that since you're
19 pointing to that as one of your bases for
20 understanding that Arch was already looking at
21 sourcing from Chinese product and I wanted to make
22 sure I understood what was involved with that.

23 Then in many of our cases we see a fairly
24 significant drop off in imports and change in market
25 conditions once the petition is filed. When I look at
26 the record of this case the petition I think was filed

1 in May of 2004, but 2004 imports don't appear to drop
2 off much.

3 They in fact increase and the picture
4 doesn't change a whole lot in the case. Why? Why
5 hasn't the petition had more effect?

6 MR. PRICE: May I just start with that?

7 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Please, Mr. Price.
8 You probably told them it would.

9 MR. PRICE: That's why I'm not letting any
10 of them answer.

11 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Sorry.

12 MR. PRICE: I think you can't use the date
13 of the petition first of all because no decisions had
14 been made and I guess some of the information we heard
15 is that the Respondents assumed that the petition
16 wouldn't have any effect on them. So I think you
17 really can't say that there are teeth in this until
18 the Commerce Department issued its preliminary
19 determination in November.

20 That's when it became very clear that there
21 were dumping margins and that there were consequences
22 to posting a bond. So we're looking at advanced
23 import numbers on the PIERS data and frankly initially
24 they looked pretty good for 2005 and we're hoping that
25 there will be a decrease, but I think the petition
26 date would be too early to see something.

1 Another reason there given the nature of
2 contracts, shipments, the facts that arrangements that
3 had been set up for the pool season --

4 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Now you're going to
5 the reason I really wanted to hear about.

6 MR. PRICE: Frankly, I would still stick
7 with what I said first of all that I think the key
8 date is the date of the Commerce Department
9 preliminary determination.

10 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Do any of the industry
11 companies want to make a comment?

12 Mr. Hand?

13 MR. HAND: Antony Hand from Clearon. I
14 think there was still a growth, but it limited the
15 scale of that growth as new companies didn't actually
16 go through the process with Chinese material ahead of
17 the decision. So we actually saw benefits from
18 limiting the growth rather than actually stopping the
19 growth.

20 COMMISSIONER MILLER: I know the red light's
21 on, but I just want to clarify. So part of what
22 you're suggesting is that the increase that continued
23 was probably because of contractual arrangements that
24 preceded the date of the petition. Am I kind of
25 hearing --

26 MR. HAND: I would say that the increase you

1 saw is because of existing buyers and the occasional
2 new buyer, but it was limited compared to where it
3 would have gone if the case hadn't have been brought
4 as a lot of other companies would have gone through
5 the registration process.

6 COMMISSIONER MILLER: I appreciate your
7 answers.

8 Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.
10 Commissioner Hillman?

11 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Thank you. Let me go
12 back on a couple of the issues that have been raised
13 to just make sure I understand them.

14 First to you, Mr. Schobel, on BioLab. You
15 responded to Vice Chairman Okun that you would
16 indicate to us the ingredients that you're putting in
17 your blended product just so I understand it, but you
18 had also talked earlier about the price competition
19 between the blended product as opposed to the pure
20 Trichlor product.

21 Help me understand on a cost side. Is it
22 more costly to produce the blended product? Are the
23 ingredients that you're adding to them more expensive
24 for you to acquire or less than the Trichlor itself?

25 MR. SCHOBEL: Yes. Charlie Schobel with
26 BioLab. It does depend on what you're putting into a

1 blended tablet. If the cost of the ingredients you're
2 putting into the blended tablet are less there's some
3 reduction in raw material.

4 There's also a slight increase in cost
5 because you're blending it and that costs something to
6 blend it together. So it depends on those two things:
7 the cost of ingredient you're putting in and what the
8 blending operation costs you to do.

9 What we have found in the market is that we
10 are losing significant share of business due to
11 blended tablets being sold below our pure tablets and
12 there wouldn't be a significant change in cost there.
13 We're talking a penny or two, not a significant change
14 in cost not to be able to explain the rapid reduction
15 in selling prices.

16 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: If there is data on
17 that you think is helpful for us to look at in terms
18 of again the general cost difference -- cost as
19 opposed to price -- to produce a blended product
20 versus the pure product, again I would like whatever
21 you can put --

22 MR. SCHOBEL: We can give that information
23 to you.

24 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

25 Then, Mr. Wood, perhaps for you on this
26 issue of the definition of the domestic industry. I

1 just want to make sure I understand it. Is it your
2 position that the tableting operations of Clearon and
3 BioLab and presumably the tolling operations of
4 Stellar should be included within the definition of
5 the domestic industry?

6 MR. WOOD: Yes, Commissioner Hillman. Our
7 position is that the three integrated producers are
8 the domestic industry and that therefore all of their
9 production whether it be granular or tablets ought to
10 be in.

11 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: I'm just trying to
12 then maybe ask you either here or in the posthearing
13 to brief the issue of how it's logical for me to
14 include these tableting operations as part of the
15 domestic industry, but not to include the tableting
16 operations of the pure tableters.

17 I mean there's a part of me that says if I'm
18 looking at how the Commission normally describes a
19 domestic industry we wouldn't normally include this
20 part of it because it's integrated and somehow exclude
21 all of the other tableters.

22 It's normally an issue of value added and et
23 cetera, et cetera, all of the tests that you know. It
24 just does not strike me as a -- and again I would ask
25 you if there is precedent in which the Commission has
26 included these kind of operations only for the

1 integrated producers and yet said that they were not
2 part of the domestic industry if they're not connected
3 with the chemical producers.

4 Please get me that from BUZB.

5 MR. WOOD: Thank you.

6 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Thank you. I
7 appreciate that.

8 The other one that I would ask on the post-
9 hearing side, and because it involves confidential
10 information I can't say a whole lot about it, but
11 Delsa in their brief, and particularly page nine of
12 their brief, they're talking about the anomalies in
13 the financial data. Part of it is the difference in
14 financial performance between some of the companies
15 and in particular between financial information for
16 one of the companies. Again, they're making their own
17 argument about what they think it should say to us,
18 but I wanted you to respond to the data issues that
19 are raised their in terms of why we see these
20 significant changes in specifically SG&A and other
21 factors that are specifically laid out in their brief
22 where they're saying, and these are way out of line
23 with everybody else and the injuries caused by that
24 factor as opposed to by price changes or imports or
25 other things.

26 MR. WOOD: We'd be happy to address that in

1 the brief, thank you.

2 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: I would appreciate
3 that.

4 I also wanted to get the industry, give the
5 industry folks an opportunity to comment on the
6 argument the Chinese respondents are making that the
7 price declines were more of a function of the
8 competition between BioLab and Arch rather than
9 Chinese imports per se. That obviously there was this
10 significant competition, and obviously in the end
11 clear on adding into that in terms of the mass
12 merchant market. This happened, this aggressive
13 competition, domestic competition if you will,
14 occurred before the Chinese product entered the
15 market. I just wanted to give you an opportunity to
16 comment on it.

17 MR. SCHOBEL: Yes, Commissioner Hillman.
18 Charlie Schobel with BioLab.

19 Prior to the dumped trichlor and dichlor
20 coming into the marketplace there was certainly
21 competition between BioLab and Arch. There has been
22 for 20 years, 25 years, so there's been competition
23 there but it was a level playing field.

24 When the dumped products arrived in the
25 market and Arch was importing them, that's when we
26 noticed the significant reduction in selling prices to

1 the point that we couldn't respond any more.

2 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: If there's anything
3 further you want to add in the post-hearing, that
4 would be great.

5 If I can go to the issue of the EU
6 antidumping order. The EU as I understand it issued
7 at least a provisional antidumping order against both
8 China and the U.S. for this product. I'm wondering if
9 you can help me understand how you think the EU
10 antidumping order is going to affect your exports as
11 well as the market here in the U.S..

12 MR. HAND: Anthony Hand from Clearon.

13 The EU initially did antidumping against the
14 Chinese imports because they'd reached 55 percent
15 market share in Europe and it was having a severe
16 impact on the European --

17 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Can you move the mike a
18 little bit closer to you?

19 MR. HAND: Severe impact on the European
20 manufacturers. Subsequent to the case being brought
21 over here involving the Spanish, they added the U.S.
22 manufacturers to the case, accused the U.S.
23 manufacturers of dumping into Europe. The preliminary
24 decision was very recently and did have a margin, and
25 that decision was, by cumulation with the Chinese made
26 it very short notice. They hadn't done the

1 investigation on injury. They hadn't done the
2 verification reports at our facility in Europe. So
3 very very incomplete data. We expect -- We're waiting
4 to see what the final brings.

5 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: When is the final
6 expected?

7 MR. HAND: I think it's July now.

8 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Again, Mr. Wood, if
9 there's anything in the post-hearing you could add
10 just to walk us through what this EU order is and the
11 rates and all of that, I think that would be helpful.

12 MR. WOOD: We'd be pleased to do that.

13 Is it also part of your question that you'd
14 like to know what we anticipate the effect of that
15 case will be if any in the U.S. market and in Europe
16 or no?

17 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Again, I'm wanting to
18 make sure I understand what you think it's going to do
19 on your exports, presumably you're exporting at least
20 to some degree to Europe or you wouldn't be the
21 subject of this action in Europe. Again, what
22 implications does it have for you in terms of the loss
23 of the EU as a potential export market. Then
24 alternatively I need to make sure I understand what
25 you think the implications are coming into our market
26 if the Chinese are not able to sell into the EU

1 market. And again, I don't know. Are the rates in
2 Europe high enough that they are preclusive to Chinese
3 product going into Europe? Or would you expect to
4 continue to see Chinese product being sold in Europe
5 paying the duty?

6 MR. WOOD: We'd be happy to deal with that
7 in the post-hearing brief.

8 I think to just briefly address your first
9 issue, as Anthony mentioned in his statement, the U.S.
10 case we really think was just a tack on. We filed a
11 dumping case here and they basically changed a few
12 words in their petition over in Europe to add the U.S.
13 manufacturers. We don't think there's any merit to
14 that case at all, so we ultimately don't think it's
15 going to have much impact on anybody's exports to
16 Europe.

17 The issue of what impact it will have in
18 Europe and how that may affect export incentives of
19 the chinese and Spanish producers vis-a-vis the U.S.
20 market is a very interesting question and probably one
21 that we can set out most fully in the post-hearing
22 submission.

23 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Obviously I would
24 like both the issue of whether the duty is preclusive,
25 whether we would continue to see China's product, and
26 then again, what does it do for Spain? I mean if

1 China's product is not going into Europe, again, why
2 should we assume that Spain will not basically try to
3 fill all of that market niche itself as opposed to
4 continuing to export product to the U.S..

5 MR. WOOD: Thank you. I understand the
6 question.

7 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Finally for you, Mr.
8 Hand, one little followup on this FIFRA issue. You
9 mentioned in response to Commissioner Pearson that one
10 of the Chinese producers has now joined this coalition
11 which prompted me to say why? If they don't any
12 longer need access to the data, don't need to pay for
13 access to the data, why are they joining now in your
14 coalition?

15 MR. HAND: The data still has a value. The
16 European Union is doing a biocidal products directive
17 which requires data to support that registration. But
18 more importantly, it's going to require generation of
19 millions of dollars of new data, and by being part of
20 the committee they can be part of that registration
21 process in Europe as part of a shared cost.

22 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: So it's not
23 necessarily a FIFRA thing. It's more for Europe or
24 other markets.

25 MR. HAND: It will impact FIFRA as you go
26 through the next re-registration in 2010 or whatever,

1 but immediately it's for Europe.

2 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: I appreciate that.

3 Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.

5 Commissioner Lane?

6 COMMISSIONER LANE: Thank you. I just have
7 a few questions.

8 The first one is for Mr. Johnson or Mr.
9 Hand.

10 In response to a question from the Chairman,
11 Mr. Schobel indicated that OxyChem's pure trichlor was
12 not classified as a 5.1 oxidizer hazardous material
13 for DOT transportation purposes. Would you respond the
14 same way for Clearon's pure trichlor tablets?

15 MR. HAND: Anthony Hand from Clearon.

16 We tested granular trichlor and granular
17 trichlor is a DOT 5.1 oxidizer.

18 We tested the dual action tablets from Arch
19 and BioLab's tablets. Granulated. They are both
20 classified as oxidizers in the granular form.

21 When you tablet the straight trichlor or the
22 blended trichlors as currently on the market, you do
23 not in theory, based on interpretation of the DOT
24 tests, need to carry the DOT oxidizer. Independent of
25 whose trichlor material it is. However the test is
26 subject to a lot of interpretation in terms of whether

1 you can or cannot test a table. We have chosen as a
2 responsible care company to continue to keep that
3 oxidizer label on the material even though we can show
4 under the test we don't need to.

5 COMMISSIONER LANE: So you do classify it
6 then as a 5.1 even though maybe you don't have to.

7 MR. HAND: That's one we're in discussion
8 with the DOT currently, to try and actually get that
9 clarified. We actually have sent the information to
10 the DOT asking for them to clarify the interpretation
11 since based on the information we have at the moment
12 we do not need to put an oxidizer label on it. On
13 tablets, sorry. On tableted, straight trichlor
14 material. However, in order to do that it is a major
15 change in 30 years of operation at the plant, and the
16 safety and handling of an oxidizer through the supply
17 chain involves hazmat trained drivers, very different
18 procedures.

19 We want to be clear on the interpretation
20 from the DOT before we actually do that move.

21 COMMISSIONER LANE: What about other
22 companies? Do you know about their product?

23 MR. HAND: Anthony Hand from Clearon.

24 All trichlor essentially will be the same
25 results. As a granular material it will be a DOT 5.1
26 oxidizer. Using the existing DOT test methods it will

1 not be classified in tableted form as an oxidizer,
2 independent of source.

3 COMMISSIONER LANE: Thank you.

4 Do you anticipate that raw material costs
5 will remain high in 2005?

6 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

7 (Laughter).

8 MR. JOHNSON: Scott Johnson with Clearon.

9 We've talked about raw material costs and
10 they've been categorized in caustic, chlorine and
11 urea. I would throw into that database or price issue
12 that we watch natural gas because we are also a
13 natural gas intensive industry. I certainly don't
14 see, caustic and chlorine are energy intensive
15 products and I don't see anything that would cause
16 that market to see any significant decreases coming in
17 the near future.

18 COMMISSIONER LANE: One more question.

19 Do imports of chlorinated isos affect all
20 market segments -- pool, spa, detergents, cleansers
21 and industrial water treatment, or do they primarily
22 affect the pool and spa market segment?

23 MR. HAND: Anthony Hand from Clearon. They
24 affect all market segments.

25 COMMISSIONER LANE: Thank you.

26 Mr. Chairman, that is all the questions I

1 have.

2 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you, Commissioner.
3 Commissioner Pearson?

4 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: One of the reasons
5 that I got the impression that U.S. prices were higher
6 than prices overseas is that the staff report
7 indicates that AUVs, average unit values, for U.S.
8 sales by integrated producers are noticeably higher in
9 the United States than they are for export. In other
10 words, the same firms, the staff report indicates
11 receiving higher average prices in the United States
12 than on foreign sales. Can you explain that price
13 difference?

14 MR. WOOD: Chris Wood from Gibson Dunn.
15 One point that I think would have to be
16 addressed, and I don't know the composition. Perhaps
17 our industry people can help. I think that it's
18 probably difficult to look at the aggregate data that
19 you have in the trade data and draw that conclusion
20 because among other things you're going to have a
21 different, or at least potentially a different
22 distribution of granular versus tableted products
23 being sold in both markets.

24 For example, if your sales in the United
25 States are predominantly tablets but what you're
26 exporting is granular for whatever reason, you would

1 expect to see a large differential there, but I don't
2 think it would imply anything about the pricing in the
3 market itself. But perhaps our industry people could
4 add something to that.

5 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Mr. Hand?

6 MR. HAND: Anthony Hand from Clearon.

7 I'm trying to think how the average unit
8 value was composed in the --

9 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Let's set aside the
10 average unit value. That's the information that was
11 easily at my disposal, but let me ask the question
12 this way. Looking at the same product, if you're
13 selling some of it overseas are you able to achieve
14 the same price that you can achieve for it in the
15 United States, or do you often find yourself selling
16 it of necessity for a somewhat lower price?

17 MR. HAND: I'd say the European market has
18 been below U.S. prices over the last two, three years,
19 mainly as a result of Chinese material into Europe.
20 As a result, Clearon has virtually ceased selling in
21 Europe over the last few years.

22 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Is Europe the largest
23 market for exported product?

24 MR. HAND: By far.

25 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: So there would be
26 some going to other market but quite modest relative

1 to --

2 MR. HAND: Relatively modest quantities.
3 And similarly, South America, as you go down, was a
4 reasonable market but we don't supply any more. It's
5 all Chinese materia.

6 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Mr. Johnson, did you
7 have anything you wanted to add?

8 MR. JOHNSON: Mr. Chairman, I appreciate
9 that.

10 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: HE's the Chairman.

11 MR. JOHNSON: I'm sorry.

12 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: I'm just an ordinary
13 Commissioner.

14 MR. JOHNSON: Commissioner Pearson.

15 I was just thinking as you were asking the
16 question about the different pricing impacts. We have
17 tried to respond with the different market pressures
18 that we supply into and certainly as you look at what
19 some of our expert statistics look like you can see
20 that volumes have certainly decreased significantly
21 because of the pricing difference that has started to
22 develop.

23 Those are the business decisions that one
24 has to make. Are you going to address the current
25 market prices being achieved or not? Our decision has
26 been we'll try to keep some doors open but the volumes

1 have significantly decreased.

2 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you.

3 Let me look at a different aspect of price.
4 You've described the chlorinated isos as being
5 commodity products that are sold largely on the basis
6 of price and there's a seasonal demand/supply element
7 to it.

8 That describes other commodities with which
9 I'm actually quite familiar. I don't pretend to know
10 much about chlorinated isos, but corn, soybeans,
11 things like that, I can have that conversation with
12 you.

13 Are pricing data for this investigation, and
14 that's both the AUV data and for the pricing products,
15 indicate what I would describe as a somewhat moderate
16 price decline over the period of the POI yet the
17 commodities with which I'm more familiar are subject
18 to frequent and substantial price fluctuations.
19 There's a lot of up and down in the market for many
20 commodities.

21 Why should I see this price decline as
22 unusual rather than as a normal fluctuation in the
23 marketplace for this commodity? I say that
24 particularly in light of what seems to be increasing
25 pricing pressures that you're getting from mass
26 marketers which in the absence of any import

1 competition arguably could be bringing down the
2 domestic price in this moderate way that I've
3 described.

4 Sorry for the long lead-in.

5 Mr. Johnson?

6 MR. JOHNSON: I'm sure others will want to
7 add to this, but my feeling is that, first of all, I'm
8 not an expert in many of the markets that you're
9 referring to so I can't address what you have seen
10 there. You typically don't see price fluctuations
11 over the period of the seasonality of our iso
12 products. The price does not fluctuate with the
13 volume of sales.

14 As far as the pressure of having new
15 marketing avenues open up the sales into the mass
16 marketers versus dealers, those are all issues that I
17 think we can handle as a business and have handled,
18 but when you start having new sources of products
19 showing up into the marketplace that are being priced
20 significantly below the cost of being able to
21 manufacture these, then it creates a situation that we
22 can no longer compete against.

23 MR. PRICE: Commissioner Pearson, Joe Price
24 with Gibson, Dunn and Crutcher.

25 Since you're referring to sort of aggregate
26 data I just wanted to step in and say what you

1 describe as moderate one might argue as to definition.
2 I think we see it as an unrelenting and not
3 fluctuating price decline during the period.

4 But regardless of how one characterizes it,
5 I think the important thing is to look at what, this
6 is happening during a time when demand is increasing
7 and raw material costs are escalating. Now those are
8 two factors you would normally expect to see have an
9 impact -- you would see a reaction to that and you
10 would expect to see prices go up. Of course that's
11 obviously the absolute, the nut of our injury here
12 because what happens is, of course that hasn't
13 happened. Prices have declined, and you see that
14 reflected in the financials. So that's just an
15 overall comment on the pricing picture at least as we
16 see it.

17 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: And you would tend to
18 discount the role that mass merchandisers might be
19 playing in the market now in terms of exerting
20 downward pressure.

21 MR. PRICE: Well --

22 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: The discounters, so
23 to speak. Sorry.

24 MR. PRICE: Charlie?

25 MR. SCHOBEL: Charlie Schobel with BioLab.
26 We have been in the mass market channel for

1 over 15 years. Arch has been in it much longer than
2 that. There has never been this kind of price
3 fluctuation ever. The mass merchants are not the ones
4 that have pushed this. This has been driven by our
5 competitor taking low priced dumped imports and going
6 to our customers and saying we can sell it to you much
7 much lower.

8 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay, thank you.

9 Any other comments on that particular
10 question?

11 Then I have one more and I think I'll direct
12 it to Mr. Moore.

13 The Chinese respondents have indicated that
14 using trichlor instead of dichlor can have some issues
15 in the pool because evidently the trichlor is more
16 acidic, so you drop the pH level of the water more if
17 you use trichlor than dichlor, I think I have that
18 correct.

19 Can you comment, is that an issue that's
20 relevant? Do you have to add something else in to
21 adjust the acidity? Is this a significant issue or
22 one that we ought to not worry about too much?

23 MR. MOORE: Mike Moore with Advantis.

24 Forgive me for not being specific on my
25 chemistry, but I believe, and someone else can confirm
26 me, the trichlor does have a lower pH than dichlor.

1 Confirmed?

2 With either product you still have to add
3 adjusting balancers, pH up, pH down, additional
4 chemicals to compensate. So you can't just use one or
5 the other.

6 Does one require more than the other? Is
7 that really the question? I think it's nominal,
8 minimal at best.

9 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: So it doesn't
10 complicate the management of a pool in keeping the
11 pool water happy --

12 MR. MOORE: No.

13 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: -- if you use dichlor
14 relative to trichlor.

15 MR. MOORE: No. I think we've explained
16 previously, the trichlor is a longer term feeding
17 product and it slowly releases chlorine into the
18 water, where the dichlor is more immediate.

19 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you very much
20 for that clarification.

21 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you, Commissioner
22 Pearson.

23 Let me see if there are additional questions
24 from the dias.

25 Seeing that there are none. Mr. Deyman,
26 does the staff have questions of this panel before

1 they're released?

2 MR. DEYMAN: George Deyman, Office of
3 Investigations.

4 The staff has no questions but I have a
5 comment on the data. As you know the staff has the
6 responsibility to make sure that the data are as
7 complete and correct and consistent as possible. In
8 view of the many products involved here and the fact
9 that there is buying and selling among producers and
10 importers, not to mention the toll arrangements, we've
11 had some difficulties with the data. I want to say
12 that you and the respondents have been very
13 cooperative so far. Our people will be contacting
14 each of you though in the next week or so to go over
15 your questionnaires and we would appreciate continued
16 cooperation. You'll just have to bear with us until
17 we get it all straight.

18 MR. WOOD: I think on behalf of all of us
19 we're more than happy to continue to cooperate and
20 we'll give you any help we can on finalizing it.

21 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: I think you just got a
22 yes, Mr. Deyman.

23 MR. DEYMAN: Thank you.

24 The staff has no further questions.

25 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thanks.

26 Before the panel is released, Ms. Clarke, do

1 any of the counsel for the respondents want to ask
2 questions of this panel before I release them?

3 MS. CLARKE: No.

4 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: No.

5 All right, with that this will conclude our
6 morning and partial afternoon session.

7 I want to thank all of you for your
8 testimony. It was extremely informative. As you can
9 tell from the number of questions that were coming
10 from the dias, we very much appreciate both your
11 coming and your answers to our questions and look
12 forward to your post-hearing submissions.

13 We will break for lunch for one hour, and
14 I'll see you all back in an hour.

15 Let me just mention that the room is not
16 secure so if you have any BPI information with you,
17 either side, please make sure you take it with you
18 during the break.

19 We'll see you back in an hour.

20 (Whereupon at 12:46 p.m. the hearing was
21 recessed, to reconvene at 1:47 p.m. this same day,
22 Thursday, May 5, 2005.)

23 //

24 //

25 //

26 //

1 //
2 //
3 //

1 Commission staff's analysis overstates domestic
2 producers' shipment volume, the analysis in Exhibit 10
3 of the Gibson Dunn pre-hearing brief that was referred
4 to this morning itself severely distorts any market
5 share calculation by ignoring the substantial total
6 value share accounted for by U.S. producers' shipments
7 of tableted and packaged chlor isos.

8 Petitioners then compound the distortion by
9 measuring U.S. producers' shipments valued as basic
10 granular product against import values that include
11 significant volumes of tableted and packaged chlor
12 isos.

13 Since both the domestic production and
14 import volumes include intermediate and final products
15 sold to different levels of trade at sharply differing
16 prices, relative volume in this case is an
17 unacceptable indicator of market share. The only
18 economically significant market share indicator in
19 this particular case is value.

20 Now virtually all granular trichlor produced
21 in the United States for pool use is tableted and
22 packaged prior to shipment to retailers. Thus all
23 domestic trichlor shipments are properly valued as
24 shipped to the retail channels of trade.

25 Accordingly, we calculated the value of U.S.
26 producers' domestic shipments of all trichlor for pool

1 use based on the estimated unit values of domestic
2 tableted trichlor and blended tablets sold to the
3 retail channels of trade.

4 Producers' U.S. shipments of dichlor we
5 valued as reported in the integrated producers
6 questionnaires. to the extent that U.S. producers'
7 dichlor shipments to distributors were repackaged
8 prior to shipment to retailers this procedure would
9 tend to understate the value of U.S. shipments.

10 Both subject and non-subject imports on the
11 other hand should be valued to properly reflect the
12 foreign value net of any U.S. processing. Shipments
13 of imports from China and non-subject imports were
14 valued as indicated in the staff report. Because
15 shipment value data for product from Spain was not
16 useable, we employed the applicable import values in
17 the staff report. These procedures resulted in a
18 subject import value based market share for 2004 that
19 is well below ten percent, and we will provide
20 complete detail in our post-hearing brief.

21 The data in the staff report make it clear
22 that any adverse trends in U.S. producers operating in
23 financial performance have been due to average price
24 declines.

25 Accordingly, we sought to determine the
26 price effect of the subject imports on U.S. producers'

1 operations. To this end, we conducted simulations
2 using the Commission's non-linear compass model to
3 test the effect in 2004 of the subject imports on U.S.
4 producers of all chlor isos.

5 For the initial simulation we employed the
6 domestic demand and supply elasticity ranges in the
7 staff report. The input data and remaining simulation
8 parameters are described in an appendix at the end of
9 my hearing exhibits. That's the handout that you
10 have.

11 The simulation results indicate minimal
12 price effects due to subject imports, ranging from one
13 percent to a peak of only 1.8 percent. Volume effects
14 were also quite small, ranging from less than five
15 percent to 6.4 percent.

16 Nathan Associates believes that the staff
17 report estimates understate domestic demand and supply
18 elasticities in this particular case. We therefore
19 conducted an additional simulation reflecting adjusted
20 domestic demand and supply elasticity parameters.

21 We set the demand elasticity range in a
22 still inelastic minus .5 to minus .7 to reflect the
23 ready market availability of calcium hypochlorite
24 substitutes for chlor isos that are usable in
25 residential pools. In addition, we set the domestic
26 supply elasticity in a range of 6 to 10 to reflect

1 both the availability of domestic capacity and the
2 ability of U.S. producers to divert significant export
3 shipments to the more lucrative U.S. market.

4 The additional simulation results indicated
5 price effects uniformly less than one percent and
6 volume effects to less than five percent to just over
7 six percent.

8 In short, quantitative analysis confirms
9 that the subject import market share is simply too
10 small for them to have significantly affected U.S.
11 producers' chlor isos prices.

12 The finding that subject imports have had a
13 minimal price effect is also consistent with the other
14 evidence on the record concerning the relative
15 importance of price in purchasing decisions.
16 According to the public staff report, quality is
17 equally as important as price in selecting a supplier.
18 Moreover when asked if they had purchased from a
19 particular source, even though a cheaper source was
20 available, the staff report indicates that most
21 responding producers, 16 in number, said yes.

22 Finally, in rating the importance of
23 specified purchasing criteria, quality was most often
24 cited as very important. Tied for second place were
25 product availability, product consistency, reliability
26 of supply and price.

1 If not subject imports, then what did cause
2 chlor isos prices to decline during the POI? Several
3 factors contributed to the decline including reduced
4 consumption during the weather ravaged 2003 pool year,
5 and resulting inventories overhanging negotiations for
6 the 2004 pool year, and the growing economic influence
7 of mass market retailers.

8 Most important, however, was the fallout
9 from Clearon's attempts to sell direct to the retail
10 level of trade at Arch's expense. Clearon's initial
11 efforts to sell were premised on undercutting Arch's
12 price. After losing Arch's business, Clearon was
13 forced to employ low-priced offerings in an attempt to
14 replace the business. As a result, prices declined
15 throughout the market as incumbent suppliers were
16 forced to respond to this aggressive pricing.

17 It is notable that domestic industry
18 performance indicators other than those related to
19 price were generally favorable during the period of
20 investigation. U.S. chlor isos production and
21 shipments actually increased, average wages were up,
22 and productivity gains caused PRW employment to
23 decline. Any financial difficulties encountered by
24 U.S. producers reflect unfavorable price variances.

25 Nevertheless, the financial performance of
26 the blended table sector was favorable and the

1 financial performance of trichlor tablet sector
2 actually improved over the POI.

3 My final topic is threat. As noted in our
4 pre-hearing brief, Chinese capacity to produce U.S.
5 quality chlor isos is limited. Moreover, the relevant
6 Chinese producers are projecting a slight reduction in
7 granular chlor isos capacity and reduced granular
8 exports to the United States during 2005 and 2006.
9 Chinese tableted chlor isos capacity and exports to
10 the United States are projected to remain stable
11 during 2005 and 2006. These data provide no basis for
12 finding a threat of injury with respect to China.

13 Thank you. This concludes my testimony.

14 MR. JOHNSON: Good afternoon. My name is
15 Steve Johnson and I'm Director of Strategic Sourcing
16 for Arch Chemicals. I've been in my current position
17 for 2.5 years and with Arch and its predecessor Olin
18 for over 30 years. Thank you for the opportunity to
19 testify today.

20 Today I will discuss two major points.
21 First I will describe the unique patented pool product
22 that Arch has developed and brought to market just
23 recently, and secondly, I will discuss Arch's approach
24 and strategy in the chlor isos market overall.

25 Arch is an American company based in
26 Norwalk, Connecticut, and has facilities in several

1 states including Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky,
2 Delaware, and New York. In fact we were spun off from
3 Olin Corporation which also sold Clearon its chlor
4 isos manufacturing facilities in West Virginia.

5 Arch's focus is specialty chemicals of which
6 value added chlor isos pool treatment chemicals are
7 one type of product. We did not produce or sell bulk
8 granular chlor isos products. Instead we sell
9 predominantly value-added, tableted trichlor products.
10 We also manufacture and sell calcium hypochlorite and
11 we sell a broad line of other pool maintenance
12 products into the retail pool market.

13 Beginning in the 2004 pool season we have
14 been selling a unique multi-functional trichlor
15 tablet. We obtained a patent for this product in the
16 1990s when Arch was part of Olin. Since obtaining
17 that patent we have spent years on research and
18 development and have invested substantially in testing
19 this product, then bringing it to market. In fact
20 Clearon is familiar with this product and its
21 attributes because we worked with them on it.

22 Initially they were producing the product
23 for us. They even spent money on research and
24 development because we intended for them to be our
25 ongoing partner in the actual production of the
26 product under our patent.

1 What is special about this product and why
2 is it different from other chlor isos on the market?
3 First and foremost, chlor isos are only one among
4 three functional ingredients in the product. This
5 patented product has one, trichlor, which sanitizes
6 the water, in other words, kills organisms through the
7 introduction of chlorine. Two, it has cooper sulfate
8 which provides longer-lasting algae-killing
9 protection. The algicidal effect lasts eight to ten
10 days longer than pure trichlor products. And three,
11 it also contains aluminum sulfate which acts to
12 clarify the pool water as a flocculent which is a
13 fancy industry term of saying it causes small debris
14 in the water to drop to the bottom of the pool.

15 Trichlor and dichlor alone do not clarify.
16 In contrast, pure tablets have only one functional
17 ingredient, trichlor, and only one function, to
18 sanitize the pool.

19 Also let us be clear, blended tablets are
20 not 5.1 oxidizers. Pure trichlor tablets are. Every
21 petitioner ships pure tablets as 5.1 oxidizers, just
22 as we do.

23 We compete with BioLab in selling this
24 multifunctional product. These products are different
25 from the pure trichlor tablets as can be seen by the
26 price premiums Arch and BioLab obtain from them.

1 I feel compelled to address claims that our
2 patented product is really no different than other
3 chlor isos products. If it's no different and not
4 better, then I ask why are customers paying more for
5 it in the stores? They're paying more because it's a
6 different and better product than just pure chlor
7 isos. You heard this this morning that when side by
8 side in the store, the blended products get a price
9 premium and they sell.

10 I will conclude by urging the Commission to
11 consider that the market itself is the most credible
12 source for concluding that our patented, multifunction
13 product and a comparable product such as BioLab's is
14 differentiated from other chlor isos on the market.
15 Customers pay more for this product for its three
16 functions because it makes pool water treatment easier
17 and more low maintenance for the pool owner. In
18 short, it delivers greater value to the customer and
19 therefore commands a higher price in the marketplace.

20 Before moving on to the next topic I'd like
21 to point out that my colleague Sherry Duff, behind me,
22 Arch's Director of Research and Development, is here
23 with me today. She has technical knowledge about our
24 patented product and she is available to answer
25 questions at the appropriate time.

26 Next I'll turn to Arch's overall approach in

1 the Chlor isos market. As I said, Arch was part of
2 Olin. We were its specialty chemicals products
3 division. Then and now our focus has been on
4 specialty, value-added products. We distribute value-
5 added pool treatment products under our own brand
6 names to retailers That's both large, mass merchant
7 retailers -- Wal-Mart is an example -- and also
8 specialty pool product dealers. We have invested in
9 developing new products such as our unique patented
10 three-in-one chlor isos product and we also focus on
11 branding and distributing our value-added products to
12 retailers. That is our focus -- putting consumer-
13 ready products into the retail segment of the market.

14 How do we do this? We are not a chlor isos
15 manufacturer but we partner with chlor isos
16 manufacturers. Clearon was our close partner for
17 years. We were sourcing almost all of our trichlor
18 product from Clearon into pool year 2003, and we were
19 their customer, paying them to tablet and package our
20 trichlor products that we then sold into the retail
21 market. It was basically a sole source approach which
22 put us at some risk. for example, if Clearon
23 encountered production problems and couldn't supply
24 us. At that time our biggest competitor selling into
25 the retail market was BioLab who had produced their
26 own trichlor and had OxyChem supplying them with basic

1 product. There were also a number of companies that
2 tablet and distribute branded products into the retail
3 market and essentially that was the market picture
4 into 2003.

5 Right now I'd like to turn this over to my
6 colleague Randy Hitchens. Arch hired Randy in June
7 2002 to develop a new business strategy for our water
8 treatment business because we wanted our business to
9 be the best in the industry. He was directly involved
10 in the events in 2003 with Clearon and he'll be able
11 to explain in more detail what happened there.

12 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you, Mr. Johnson.

13 I just want to note for the record that the
14 witnesses have been sworn.

15 You may go ahead, Mr. Hitchens.

16 MR. HITCHENS: Thank you, Steve, and thank
17 you to the Commission for listening to my testimony.

18 My name is Randy Hitchens and I'm Vice
19 President of Arch, responsible for the water treatment
20 division. I joined the company in June of 2002 but I
21 have been in the business for 35 years. In fact I
22 worked at BioLab for many of those years and just
23 before joining Arch I was President and CEO of ChemLab
24 where I dealt directly in chlor isos and with some of
25 the companies that are here today.

26 I will explain from what I saw exactly what

1 happened between Clearon and Arch and the history of
2 the business relationship before it broke down.

3 We had a five year supply agreement with
4 Clearon when we were a part of Olin. That contract
5 expired in 2000 but Arch and Clearon continued doing
6 business, negotiating annual supply agreements. We
7 were buying nearly 100 percent of our trichloral
8 products from Clearon through 2002.

9 When I arrived in June of 2002 one of the
10 things I did was ordered a review of all supply
11 contracts, not just isos. I decided it was too risky
12 in terms of security of supply to source all of our
13 chlor isos from one company. Also I knew that Clearon
14 was thinking of competing downstream for our biggest
15 customers. I knew that because they told me so in
16 February of 2002 when they tried to hire me to head up
17 that division for them.

18 I was not comfortable sourcing almost all of
19 our chlor isos from a company that would become a
20 direct competitor so I did diversify our sourcing by
21 purchasing some of our products from Chicoc and Hebei.
22 However, most of my sourcing continued to be with
23 Clearon, even though better prices were available in
24 the market. If I were looking for the lowest price, I
25 would not have been buying most of my supply from
26 Clearon and Chicoco

1 The timeframe here I think is vital to
2 understand. On March 18, 2003, Clearon provided
3 notice that they were going to hit us with a price
4 increase of ten percent in two weeks, April 1st. A
5 price increase at this time of the year just isn't
6 done. It hasn't been done in our industry. They knew
7 we would have to eat the price increase, that we could
8 not pass it along to our customers. This was
9 happening at the peak of our season for our customers.
10 We were committed to shipping large volumes in April
11 and May so that our customers have an adequate supply
12 heading into the summer months when pool owners need
13 product. And we were already committed on price with
14 our customers for the season. Clearon refused to
15 budge.

16 Four months later, in July, they partially
17 rolled back the price increase but the damage to us
18 was already done.

19 We also got word in May and June of 2003
20 that Clearon did not apply this price increase to all
21 their customers. This was hard for us to accept given
22 all the business that we had given them over the past
23 seven years.

24 We had heard rumors in May that Clearon was
25 looking to sell directly to our customers or
26 retailers. Then in June these rumors were confirmed.

1 When we made a sales call on our largest customer,
2 Wal-Mart, our sales team while waiting in the waiting
3 area ran into the Clearon sales force there.

4 Selling to large retail customers is
5 difficult enough. They push back on price so that
6 they can provide the best price and value to their
7 customers and consumers. The mass market retailers
8 are very valuable. They're high volume customers.
9 But negotiating price with them is always challenging.

10 Thus having Clearon in there quoting below
11 market prices was especially difficult for us business
12 wise.

13 So at that point we were facing the worst
14 possible situation. Clearon raises its prices to us,
15 and we find them competing for business to sell
16 directly to our customers, including Wal-Mart, Costco
17 and BJ's, which only gave our customers more leverage
18 on price.

19 We were literally in a vice because of
20 Clearon. Higher cost and new competition for our
21 customers. As you can imagine, this was a situation
22 that Arch could not accept.

23 At that point I had a meeting with Jeff
24 Smith of OxyChem who was running the iso business for
25 OxyChem at that time. That was early in 2003. He
26 informed me that OxyChem had no interest in selling to

1 Arch. At that point my question would be, what were
2 we supposed to do as a company? Our 100 percent
3 supplier has raised our price, gone direct to our
4 customers at a lower price, and the only other
5 domestic supplier that has product to sell doesn't
6 want to sell Arch?

7 At that point we did bring some stuff in
8 from Japan, Spain, and we started bringing product in
9 to have it tableted through tolling operations here.

10 Clearon was not immediately successful in
11 selling to our retail customers although we hear they
12 landed some business at Sam's club, taken away from
13 BioLab this year. Nonetheless, their efforts to sell
14 to retailers have pushed down prices. They were
15 driving down prices to retailers which put us in a
16 position of having to match if we wanted to keep the
17 business. Most importantly from my standpoint, their
18 moves against us, price increase and going after our
19 customers, meant they were not a long-term partner and
20 to this day we will not buy from Clearon if product is
21 available anywhere else in the world.

22 They wanted to get into the retail segment
23 and tried to get their by taking away our business, by
24 cutting out their customers. They failed, but the
25 problems are of their own making.

26 We turned to imports because we no longer

1 had a reliable supplier in the U.S. who could provide
2 us the volume we needed. But let me be clear. We
3 would not be here today if Clearon had not taken the
4 action they did in March of 2003. Clearon would still
5 be a major supplier to Arch.

6 Thank you very much for your time.

7 MR. PERRY: My name is William Perry of the
8 law firm, Garvey Schubert and Barer. I'm here
9 representing the tableters and some of the Chinese
10 exporters in the case.

11 Just a quick comment. You were asking what
12 the tableters do. The tableters are in effect the
13 doctors of the pool industry. If your pool goes green
14 you go to a professional pool companies, you don't go
15 to Costco. The tableters are the ones that are
16 supplying the professional pool companies.

17 Now I'd like to ask Frank Abramson of Wego
18 to testify.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: I'd like to thank the
20 Commission for hearing us today. My name is Frank
21 Abramson and I'm the Global Product Manager at Wego
22 Chemical which sells chlorinated isos in the global
23 market. Wego has been selling chlorinated isos since
24 2001.

25 From 1986 to 2001 an artificial trade
26 barrier existed in the form of the EPA registration

1 requirements. In 1986 the three integrated producers
2 and certain foreign producers formed an ad hoc
3 coalition. Between 1985 and 2001 any new entrant into
4 the U.S. market could cite to the previous studies and
5 obtain a license but they had to pay a compensation
6 fee to the ad hoc coalition. The ad hoc coalition set
7 the compensation fee at about \$400,000. This fee
8 effectively prevented importers of foreign companies
9 from obtaining registrations to sell isos in the
10 United States and made prices much higher than world
11 prices.

12 In 2001 these tests went into public domain.
13 Consequently they could be cited without the \$400,000
14 payment. At that time U.S. importers began to
15 register Chinese product. Although Chinese imports
16 increased after the 2001 requirement was eliminated,
17 imports increased from a base of absolute zero, this
18 making the percentage comparisons meaningless.

19 Moreover, because of the EPA requirements,
20 the importers controlled the volume in the U.S. market
21 creating a significant barrier to export. The Chinese
22 factories that are EPA-registered represent a very
23 small percentage of the capacity cited by the
24 petitioners. Even today the U.S. prices for isos
25 remain above world levels. In the global market where
26 no EPA regulation is required, prices are

1 substantially lower than in the U.S..

2 Recently the EU has found that U.S.
3 producers of isos have been dumping product in Europe
4 at margins that were consistent with Chinese
5 producers. U.S. producer prices in the United States
6 therefore are substantially higher than they are in
7 Europe.

8 Wego Chemical is also the largest importer
9 of cyanuric acid in the United States. Cyanuric acid
10 is a major raw material feed stock for the production
11 of chlorinated isos. The average wholesale price is
12 approximately \$900 per metric ton.

13 The DOC ignored this value in their final
14 results and used a surrogate value of cyanuric acid
15 equal to \$2800 a metric ton -- over three times its
16 actual commercial value.

17 We note that the petition was based upon a
18 surrogate value of approximately \$1100 per metric ton,
19 and the DOC's preliminary determination was based upon
20 \$1500 a metric ton. The escalating cyanuric acid
21 values were the sole cause of the large dumping margin
22 for my Chinese supplier.

23 The ironic part is that Clearon has been
24 purchasing substantial quantities of cyanuric acid
25 from China for its isos production. In other words,
26 Clearon can use low priced Chinese cyanuric acid to

1 produce trichlor and dichlor, but if the Chinese try
2 to take advantage of the low price the Commerce
3 Department finds that they are dumping. It seems
4 unfair to me that Clearon can purchase cyanuric acid
5 for under \$900 a metric ton when the DOC values the
6 raw material component for the Chinese competitors at
7 \$2800 a metric ton.

8 The antidumping statute is a remedial
9 statute and should not be used as a protectionist
10 tool.

11 MR. PERRY: Steph Jonas?

12 MR. JONAS: Good afternoon. My name is
13 Steph Jonas and I am President of N. Jonas & Company,
14 a family-owned business which has been producing
15 swimming pool chemicals since the 1950s. We are not
16 simply repackagers. We are members of the U.S.
17 industry. In fact we are the ones, not Clearon or Oxy,
18 that started up the pool chemical business and iso
19 business early in the 1960s. We supply the
20 professional pool market. We have chemists and other
21 people on staff to help market and train the
22 professional pool dealers.

23 On the production end we use granular
24 trichlor which we blend, tabulize and package in
25 various consumer sizes for over 400 private brands.

26 We are here today because if the ITC goes

1 affirmative and the antidumping order is put in place,
2 our segment of the U.S. industry could well be wiped
3 out, resulting in the loss of hundreds of
4 manufacturing jobs.

5 As stated before, this is a highly regulated
6 market. As a result of this fact from the 1970s to
7 the late 1990s our pricing was identical from all
8 three sources where we purchased. When prices were
9 increased, letters would be sent within days of each
10 other and with the same increase.

11 Eighteen years ago chlorine was selling at a
12 price of \$1.65 per pound. The price in the following
13 15 years, without the Chinese, decreased by half.
14 This price decrease had nothing to do with the Chinese
15 whatsoever. What caused this decrease of 50 percent
16 were the mass merchandisers and Leslie's which pushed
17 prices down.

18 As retail prices fell, my suppliers felt
19 obligated to reduce my purchase prices. We could live
20 with this situation, but beginning in 2000 we got
21 caught in a price squeeze. Again in 2001 my supplier
22 raised my prices but my customers demanded lower
23 prices to keep their business.

24 I approached my suppliers for relief and
25 told them that if this trend continued I would be out
26 of business in five years. No one seemed to care.

1 To stay competitive I replaced the Japanese
2 product we were buying with a Chinese product. The
3 Chinese did not take one pound of business away from a
4 U.S. source. Buying the Chinese product saved my
5 company from disaster and kept these jobs in the
6 United States.

7 The last year, however, has been hell.
8 Between August and December of 2004, Oxy, Clearon and
9 Chicoco raised their prices for the 2005 season by 35
10 cents a pound on trichlor. This change of 50 percent,
11 the largest in isocyanurates history caused much
12 discomfort among the mom and pop stores. What
13 precipitated them to explode was Leslie's flyer sent
14 to their customers selling oxy material at \$1.65 per
15 pound retail for a 20 pound pail of tablets. That was
16 cheaper than my current wholesale price to my
17 customers.

18 Without our advantage from China almost 100
19 employees would possibly be out of a job. What is
20 possibly incomprehensible to this Commission is the
21 possible demise of thousands of mom and pop stores
22 which could no longer compete with Leslie's who is
23 Oxy's customer and the mass merchants from BioLab.

24 The production crew at Clearon and Oxy is
25 not much greater than mine. When you add the
26 employees in this segment of the industry plus the

1 thousands employed by the mom and pop stores not
2 represented here, our employment easily exceeds that
3 of the U.S. raw suppliers.

4 If this Commission finds injury and an
5 antidumping order is imposed, thousands of workers in
6 the United States will lose their jobs.

7 MR. PERRY: Ed Lax?

8 MR. LAX: My name is Ed Lax and I work for
9 N. Jonas and Company as the warehouse manager. I've
10 been there for six years.

11 I'm here at the Commission to ask you to
12 save my job. If the ITC makes an affirmative
13 determination, our company can no longer source
14 competitive trichlor and the 100 workers at my company
15 will lose their jobs. If I lose my job, my standard
16 of living drops dramatically. I can no longer support
17 my wife and kids. It's very difficult to get a job in
18 the area that I live in, Monroe County in the Pocono
19 Mountains. I literally live 110 miles from work. I
20 leave for work Monday morning and I don't return home
21 until Friday night. If I lose my job, in addition to
22 losing my salary that supports my family, I will also
23 lose my benefits and this would have a devastating
24 effect on my family.

25 Thank you very much.

26 MR. PERRY: Peter Ferentinos?

1 MR. FERENTINOS: Good afternoon,
2 Commissioners. My name is Peter A. Ferentinos and I'm
3 the Chief Executive of Cadillac Chemical Corp and
4 Qualco, Inc.

5 Like Steph Jonas' company, Qualco is a
6 family-owned business which has its roots in the
7 manufacture of swimming pool chemicals for over 50
8 years. We are one of the founding companies that has
9 introduced trichlor tablets to the marketplace over 40
10 years ago. Qualco currently employs about 100
11 employees.

12 The issue before the Commission is not one
13 of Chinese imports damaging the U.S. industry composed
14 of Clearon, OxyChem and BioLab. The real issue is
15 whether our segment of the domestic market can
16 continue to exist and provide good production jobs to
17 U.S. workers without a Chinese source. The answer is
18 no. We cannot.

19 The American table manufacturers such as
20 Qualco, Alden Leeds, Jonas, Florida Pool Products, et
21 cetera, are all family owned businesses employing
22 hundreds of workers each.

23 With regard to the three domestic iso
24 suppliers, BioLab is vertically integrated with its
25 trichlor being sold downstream to mass merchants such
26 as Lowe's, Home Depot, Wal-Mart, Bioguard stores, et

1 cetera. BioLab's production capacity is not enough to
2 satisfy its needs, hence it must purchase isos mainly
3 from OxyChem. BioLab has never been a supplier of
4 granular trichlor to my company or to the other
5 manufacturers of tablets in the pool industry. BioLAB
6 competes against my company and the other tablet
7 manufacturers and has not been hurt by Chinese
8 imports.

9 Also, Occidental has not been a willing
10 marketer of either trichlor or dichlor. It has no
11 sales professionals calling on the pool industry and
12 has never called on Qualco. It supplies very big
13 users such as Leslie's and fulfills some of BioLab's
14 shortfalls. And since it has no product to sell, it
15 has not been hurt by Chinese imports.

16 If the Commission rules in the affirmative,
17 then the only domestic source of trichlor and dichlor
18 for Qualco and the other tablet manufacturers, is
19 Clearon. An affirmative ruling by the Commission will
20 in fact create a monopoly for Clearon which could be
21 okay if Clearon was just a supplier of granular
22 product and not a competitor.

23 Clearon has decided that it wants to put my
24 company and the other table manufacturers out of the
25 business that we created. It has offered finished
26 tablet products as well as other ancillary chemicals

1 to my customers. To force me to purchase trichlor and
2 dichlor from the one company that wants to put me and
3 the other table manufacturers out of business is
4 simply unfair.

5 Please, do not vote in the affirmative so
6 that my sons and the many employees that we have, that
7 have been with us for over 30 years, can continue to
8 keep their good manufacturing jobs in the U.S..

9 I thank you.

10 MR. PERRY: Andy Epstein.

11 MR. EPSTEIN: Good afternoon.

12 My name is Andy Epstein. I'm one of four
13 owner brothers of Alden Leeds, a family owned and
14 operated manufacturing company in New Jersey. We
15 have manufactured chemical products for the pool and
16 spa industry for 45 years and employ about 200 people.

17 Our manufacturing process includes the
18 blending and compressing or tableting granular product
19 into tablets and packaging them under several house
20 labels for sale to the professional swimming pool
21 dealers. We also private label for a good number of
22 them as well.

23 We are a vital part of the domestic
24 industry. Alden Leeds and the producers beside me and
25 behind me founded and developed this industry. Alden
26 Leeds produced the first slow-dissolving trichlor

1 tablet and stick in 1960. This was before the EPA and
2 before either of the petitioners entered our industry.

3 To exclude us from the very industry that we
4 created would not only be factually incorrect but
5 would be a personal insult.

6 Alden Leeds has two manufacturing facilities
7 -- one in Carney, New Jersey and one in Enid,
8 Oklahoma. These two factories have over 30,000 square
9 feet of floor space dedicated to manufacturing alone,
10 and another 300,000 square feet dedicated to office
11 and warehouse.

12 We employ over 200 with more than half of
13 them directly involved in manufacturing of iso tablets
14 or support activities.

15 I also want to emphasize the quality
16 differences between the Chinese and U.S. product.
17 Even after we have qualified our Chinese supplier, the
18 product we receive from them is not consistent. The
19 raw material itself often has foreign objects, large
20 clumps of product up to softball size, and tends to
21 have an objectionable chlorine odor.

22 Finally, Alden Leeds, Incorporated has never
23 been a significant customer of either of the
24 petitioners, OxyChem and Clearon. Neither of the
25 petitioners lost volume to us since they never enjoyed
26 our volume in the first place.

1 Both petitioners, OxyChem and Clearon, made
2 the decision to compete with the tablet manufacturers.
3 In doing so they put us at a competitive disadvantage.
4 Alden Leeds made a very simple decision long ago to
5 align ourselves with those suppliers who do not
6 compete against us. The petitioners aim to eliminate
7 all foreign competition, however without access to
8 alternate sources of supply from foreign producers,
9 the table manufacturers would cease to exist.

10 Thank you.

11 MR. PERRY: Dennis?

12 MR. JAMES: Good afternoon. My name is
13 Dennis James with the law firm of Cameron &
14 Hornsboitel. I am accompanied today by Mr. Pedro
15 Balcells, Commercial Director of Aragonesas Delsa of
16 Spain.

17 Our presentation will be brief, in part,
18 because much of the information relevant to our
19 position is confidential, but mainly because we have a
20 very short story to tell. Spain's position is that
21 the U. S. Petitioners have not made a case on injury
22 sufficient to warrant action by this Commission. At
23 most, if there is any evidence here, it is evidence
24 only of threat of injury.

25 In our pre-hearing brief, we have attempted
26 to demonstrate this point. In that brief, we have

1 also emphasized that it is obvious, from the available
2 data, that there is no threat to the U. S. industry
3 from Spanish imports. Spanish imports are minimal
4 compared to U. S. shipments. Spain has minimal
5 capacity, and Spanish imports are higher priced than
6 Chinese imports.

7 Delsa had been in this market for many years
8 prior to the filing of the petition; and never once,
9 until now, after China's entry into this market, has
10 it been accused of unfair trading or unreasonable
11 pricing. Spain, in fact, appears to be an
12 afterthought by Petitioners. Apparently, when they
13 realized that they might have an action against China,
14 they decided, thanks to mandatory cumulation, to go
15 after Spain as well.

16 If only threat of injury is found, the
17 Commission is not required to accumulate imports that
18 are not a part of that threat. Thus, if the
19 Commission finds only threat, and we believe that it
20 should, based on the available data, then it should
21 next determine whether Spain is in any way a cause of
22 that threat.

23 Again, we believe the available data will
24 demonstrate that Spain is not a threat; and if the
25 Commission finds only threat of injury, and that Spain
26 is not a threat, it is then not required to cumulate

1 Spain with China. Our witness, Mr. Balcells, prefers
2 not to make a statement in English, and asked me to
3 read his direct presentation. He will, of course, be
4 pleased to answer the Commission's questions.

5 With your permission, then, I will present
6 Mr. Balcells' testimony for him.

7 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Without objection.

8 MR. JAMES: Thank you.

9 This is the testimony of Mr. Pedro Balcells
10 of Aragonesas Delsa.

11 Aragonesas Delsa produces chlorinated isos
12 in Spain and sells them in various forms throughout
13 the world. The company's total production capacity
14 represents only a limited amount of the total
15 available production capacity worldwide. Because
16 Delsa is so small, and clearly not a price setter, it
17 was very surprised to see itself named in this
18 investigation. In Delsa's own market, Europe, it is
19 suffering from the very same situation that the U. S.
20 Petitioners here have complained about this morning:
21 significantly low-priced competition from Chinese
22 imports.

23 In fact, Delsa felt it first in its own
24 backyard. In Europe, Chinese imports first entered in
25 significant volumes about four or five years ago. As
26 a result, we saw prices decline there. Here, in the

1 United States, it was only three or four years ago
2 that Chinese imports first entered the market and
3 here, too, Delsa saw prices go down. To remain in
4 each market, Delsa has had no choice but to reduce its
5 prices to some degree, just as the U. S. producers did
6 to maintain their customers.

7 Delsa is as much a victim of the situation
8 as the U. S. producers. In fact, Delsa should be
9 sitting with the Petitioners in this case rather than
10 being forced to defend itself before the Commission.
11 We believe that the data available to the Commission
12 will clearly show that, in the United States, Delsa is
13 a price follower. It is not setting the price and has
14 no ability to set the price. Where the prices go,
15 Delsa must follow.

16 From conversations with our customers,
17 however, Delsa believes that its prices are still
18 consistently higher than the Chinese. I should also
19 add that Delsa was quite pleased to see the 35-percent
20 price increase announced by BioLab in December, and
21 the very recent additional price increase of 15-
22 percent announced by OxyChem. As a result of these
23 increases, Delsa has also raised its prices, and Delsa
24 would be more than pleased to follow the U. S. prices
25 even higher.

26 Delsa was also surprised to see as one of

1 the company's complaining about Delsa a U. S. company
2 that was willing to sell Delsa a significant quantity
3 of chlorinated isos when Delsa was short of material.
4 Delsa had problems when transitioning from one factory
5 to another, and was unable to meet its commitment to
6 one of its U. S. customers. As a result, Delsa bought
7 product from one of the U. S. producers. Delsa could
8 have purchased that material outside the United
9 States, but it did not.

10 Petitioners also suggest that Delsa is a
11 threat because it recently increased capacity and will
12 focus this capacity on the United States. Let me
13 explain Delsa's current situation: In the last year or
14 so, Aragonesas Delsa moved its production facilities
15 in Spain to a new plant. This was, in large measure,
16 necessitated by the fact that the old plant was in the
17 metropolitan area of Barcelona. The old plant did not
18 have chlorine-production facilities on site. That
19 meant that all the chlorine required for production
20 had to be trucked through populated areas.

21 Additionally, the old site could not easily
22 guarantee proper treatment of effluents without a
23 significant investment. Because of these concerns,
24 the company decided to move the plant. The new plant
25 has chlorine available on site. And the new plant
26 does have some increased production capacity, as Delsa

1 has explained in its questionnaire response, because
2 it only made sense when building a new facility to
3 increase capacity. The cost of the additional
4 capacity is minimal if done at the initial stages.

5 However, the increase in production capacity
6 is not significant when compared to the company's
7 previous sales volume. Moreover, the capacity
8 increase was not done with a view toward directing
9 increased production to the United States. As noted,
10 capacity was increased because it was reasonable to do
11 so when building a new facility. Also, at the time
12 Delsa's plant was under consideration, the only
13 producer of chlorinated isos closed its facility.

14 The capacity of this plant in Toulouse,
15 France was about the same as the new capacity Delsa
16 added. Although Petitioners have emphasized Delsa's
17 new plant as a threat, any increase in Delsa's
18 production will not be directed to the United States.
19 Its only intention is to serve its current U. S.
20 customers at the same time the company is trying to
21 increase its other export markets and its sales within
22 Spain.

23 With the recent anti-dumping finding in the
24 EU against China, more of Delsa's material will be
25 sold in the European market. It is also important to
26 put the size of Delsa's new plant in perspective. The

1 worldwide market for chlorinated isos is about 200,000
2 metric tons per year, and it is estimated to grow at
3 least five percent per year as swimming pool
4 construction increases. Delsa's increase in
5 production capacity is considerably less than one-
6 year's growth in worldwide demand.

7 Arogonesas Delsa has been selling in the
8 United States for over 12 years. In 1993, the company
9 made a significant financial investment to obtain EPA
10 registration and to enjoin the industry's ad hoc
11 committee in which Delsa is an active member. In
12 short, Delsa is not a free rider. Delsa's plan has
13 always been to try to occupy a niche in the United
14 States market, not to become a dominant factor.

15 In the United States, Delsa is not competing
16 with its customers' repackaging business. Delsa sells
17 only in bulk. Delsa has attempted to stay in the
18 market by being customer oriented and providing
19 services not necessarily supplied by the big U. S.
20 producers. There is a clear feeling in the market
21 that Petitioners are generally more interested in
22 supplying large volume customers. Delsa has different
23 interests.

24 In the United States, we never tried to
25 supply one-hundred percent of our customers' demands.
26 In the past, Delsa has actually limited its sales to

1 buyers so as not to take sales from the U. S.
2 producers. Delsa is interested in supplying part of
3 its customers' demands and in being an alternative
4 source of supply for its customers. Delsa's growth of
5 imports into the United States over the last few years
6 is very minimal when compared to the growth of imports
7 from China. This is in large measure because Delsa
8 has been in the market for much longer and has
9 attempted to grow in this market only as fast as the
10 market itself grew.

11 Based on Delsa's records, its exports to the
12 U. S. actually declined in 2004 as compared to 2003.
13 Delsa's records also show that the company has
14 increased exports to other export markets every year
15 during the period of investigation. Even after being
16 in this market for over 12 years, Delsa has only six
17 or seven customers. The company is not looking for
18 new customers and has no intention to go down stream.
19 It intends to sell granular only.

20 As noted, Delsa is also feeling the effects
21 of Chinese imports, but it is not a cause of any
22 injury or threat to the U. S. producers. The
23 company's share of the market is simply too small.
24 Delsa urges the Commission to find that imports of
25 chlorinated isos from Spain are not injuring the U. S.
26 industry, and that they are not threatening the U. S.

1 industry.

2 Delsa would also like to weigh in on the
3 discussion of like product. The Commission has heard
4 a great deal about what products should be considered
5 as separate-like products. Delsa believes that
6 whatever the Commission finds regarding tablets versus
7 granular, it should definitely find that trichlor and
8 dichlor are separate-like products.

9 The molecules of the two are different so
10 there is different chemistry. One is an acid, the
11 other a sodium salt. Likewise, their applications
12 differ. One is for slow release and one is for shock
13 treatment. Moreover, although it has been suggested
14 that dichlor is only slightly higher priced than
15 trichlor, this is not really the case. Dichlor is
16 much more expensive. This is because both products
17 are chlorine donors. They are desired solely for
18 their ability to produce chlorine.

19 As the Commission knows, the chlorine
20 content of trichlor is 90 percent, whereas the
21 chlorine content of dichlor is only 56 to 63 percent.
22 Thus, to obtain the same amount of chlorine, the
23 purchaser must pay much more for dichlor than
24 trichlor. With regard to dichlor, there clearly is no
25 injury to the U. S. producers from Spanish dichlor.
26 The Commerce Department actually excluded sales of

1 dichlor from its analysis of dumping by Delsa.

2 Thus, Delsa submits that dichlor should be
3 considered a separate-like product; and since vanished
4 dichlor cannot be causing injury to the U. S.
5 producers, the Commission should find no injury or
6 threat for this separate-like product.

7 Thank you. This concludes our presentation.
8 During the question period, Mr. Balcells will be
9 pleased to answer your questions. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Yes.

11 MR. HOWARTH: Good afternoon. I am Jonathan
12 Howarth of the Enviro Tech Chemical Company. My
13 presentation should be used in conjunction with the
14 handouts which Ms. Madeline Avad (ph) furnished the
15 members of the Commission.

16 As I said, I am from Enviro Tech Chemical
17 Company and I speak here on behalf of my company as an
18 innocent bystander in this battle in the recreational
19 water business. My company is not in the recreational
20 water-treatment business. We use trichlor power, or
21 we intend to use trichlor powder. And trichlor powder
22 should be treated as a separate-like product.

23 I am now going to go over the criteria which
24 the Commission used to test for a separate-like
25 product: Physical Characteristics. Trichlor powder is
26 different from trichlor granules and tablets in their

1 physical characteristics. Powder is not compacted.
2 It is virgin, fresh out of the reactor, and it is then
3 dried to a product which is as fine as talcum powder.
4 Granules and tablets then are compacted into forms
5 ranging from particles the size of sand grains up to
6 three-inch tablets.

7 Trichlor powder is different from those
8 compacted trichlor forms in its uses. Enviro Tech, my
9 company, can only use trichlor powder. We have a very
10 specific need for trichlor powder to make a product, a
11 yellow liquid. I think that an example of that yellow
12 liquid is in the hands of the Commissioner as an
13 example of the yellow liquid which my company
14 produces.

15 Trichlor powder has not sought approval on
16 this in the recreational water-treatment market. The
17 reason: it's too dusty and it is unsuitable for use in
18 the traditional chemical phases. Powder cannot, and
19 this is an important one, you cannot put the tablet
20 directly to powder. It has to be ground to granules
21 first. This is a costly endeavor.

22 Thirdly: Interchangeability. Trichlor
23 powder is different from compacted trichlor in its
24 interchangeability. The EPA --

25 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Excuse me. If you move
26 back just a little bit from that microphone, it might

1 help you out.

2 MR. HOWARTH: Thank you. The EPA
3 unregistered trichlor, and its products are not
4 interchangeable. The Enviro Tech process to make
5 bromax, that's the yellow liquid, must use
6 unregistered trichlor. That's under FIFRA.

7 All domestic trichlor powder that we have
8 been able to identify is registered trichlor powder.
9 It is registered with USEPA as a swimming pool
10 sanitizer. Unregistered trichlor powder is
11 unavailable in the U.S.A., and instead of being
12 imported into the U.S.A. prior to Enviro Tech's 2005
13 and 2006 requirements. Trichlor powder is different
14 from compacted forms of trichlor in each channel of
15 distribution.

16 As I have said before, trichlor powder is
17 not traded in U. S. commerce. It must be purchased
18 from overseas. Trichlor powder is clearly not sold
19 into recreational water-treatment markets.

20 Bromax, the Enviro Tech product which is a
21 yellow liquid, contains no trichlor. We use trichlor
22 just to make Bromax. Bromax cannot be sold into the
23 recreational water- treatment market and is,
24 therefore, non-competitive to trichlor.

25 Next slide. Trichlor powder is different
26 from compacted trichlor in its consumer and

1 productionable perception. Trichlor producers know
2 that trichlor powder is unusable until it is converted
3 to either granules and then tablets. Consequently,
4 trichlor powder is less valuable than the compacted
5 forms due to these higher conversion costs.

6 On the other hand, trichlor powder is the
7 same as compacted trichlor in having common
8 manufacturing facilities. Trichlor granules and
9 tablets may, not all the time, but may be produced at
10 the same manufacturing facility as trichlor powder.
11 Trichlor powder is different from compacted trichlor
12 in its production process. Trichlor powder has to be
13 converted to granules to be useful. This is capital
14 equipment and manpower intensive. It requires real
15 compaction of the powder to a thick sheet. This thick
16 sheet is then broken up mechanically, and then it is
17 shifted into various cuts. Those cuts are skimmed off
18 from that which is useful to make the granules and the
19 tablets. The undersized ovis and the oversized undis
20 have to be recycled back into the front-end
21 processing.

22 So I suggested to the Commission that the
23 costs to granulate trichlor from powder is a far
24 higher barrier to market entry than the \$400,000 dated
25 compensation for the EPA license that is necessary.
26 Consequently, circumvention of the ITT decision to

1 exempt trichlor powder from these stiff tariffs for
2 the powder, the producers of the granules and the
3 tablets are going to see that this is just simply not
4 worthwhile.

5 Trichlor powder is different from compacted
6 trichlor in that powder is significantly less
7 expensive to produce than granules or tablets. As we
8 have seen before, there is no mechanical granulation,
9 tablet and equipment is necessary. Virgin powder
10 comes out of the reactor and it is dried.

11 Also, on price, as everyone in this room
12 knows, EPA-registered products command premium
13 pricing. Unregistered trichlor powder should be the
14 cheapest form of trichlor that is on the market for
15 all the reasons that I have just elaborated on.

16 The conclusion is overwhelmingly clear.
17 Trichlor powder is a separate-like product. Thank
18 you.

19 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you, sir.

20 Does that conclude the direct presentation?

21 MS. CLARKE: Yes, that concludes the direct
22 presentation. How much time do we have left?

23 MR. BISHOP: There are four minutes
24 remaining.

25 MS. CLARKE: Thank you.

26 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you very much for

1 your direct presentations. I would ask all of the
2 witnesses, because we have so many folks at the table,
3 the same thing that I asked this morning: If you would
4 identify yourselves each time that you are called upon
5 with a question. Thank you. And with that, we will
6 begin by questioning with Vice Chairman Okun.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you, Mr.
8 Chairman, and let me thank this panel of witnesses for
9 being here this afternoon. We appreciate your
10 testimony and your willingness to answer our
11 questions; and for those who are here representing
12 your industries, in particular, I appreciate your
13 willingness to take time away from your businesses to
14 help us better understand both the products and the
15 process, and the competitive environment.

16 Thank you.

17 Maybe I will start up here with Mr. Johnson
18 and the folks from Arch, and Ms. Clark, you can
19 certainly time it. One of the things that we
20 obviously heard a lot about today and have seen in the
21 briefs, is a lot of discussion of the relationship
22 between Arch and Clearon and what did or did not
23 happen. And while I am still kind of sorting through
24 the different time lines that have been presented and
25 making sure that I understand what is being argued;
26 and then, Mr. Hitchens, you added a couple of things

1 that I am not sure I had focused on but I want to go
2 back through that.

3 But I guess my question is: If I were to
4 look at that and say okay, based on the evidence here,
5 I see that you were looking to other sources,
6 including China, before the time when Clearon made
7 this price increase. What, Ms. Clark, what would I
8 drop from that then? If that is the case and Arch was
9 already out there and knew that it needed another
10 source, as Mr. Hitchens said, and the source is the
11 Chinese, at least partially sourcing from the Chinese,
12 and when I can look at the pricing data, I see and we
13 can talk about the different parts of the pricing
14 data.

15 But let's say that price is overall
16 declining and I see volume. Are you really focused on
17 the causation? I mean if I have to believe Arch, or I
18 have to believe Clearon in order to find that there is
19 injury in this case, or not injury, as you would have
20 it argued, is it really all about them?

21 MS. CLARKE: There certainly is an issue as
22 to why companies went to China. Was it price
23 oriented? Was it for other reasons? And the extent
24 they went to China, that, I think, is part of this.

25 The other side is: What is affecting Clearon
26 financially? It is clear that part of what is

1 affecting them is the breach of their relationship
2 with Arch, regardless of the reasons for that breach.
3 But that's the critical question: Did they lose Arch
4 solely because of dumped product, or did they lose it
5 because of their own actions? That is one factor.

6 There are obviously other factors weighing
7 in in this whole equation. And I want to make sure
8 that I understand what each side is saying here in
9 terms of: Whether Clearon raised the prices to
10 everyone at the same time? In other words, it was
11 your impression, as I understand it, that that wasn't
12 the case, and information from the other side
13 indicating that it was. What do I make of that?

14 MR. HITCHENS: I don't have the answer for
15 that one. You have to ask them, but we heard that
16 directly from one of Clearon's customers that we
17 happen to share.

18 We are the world's largest producer of
19 calcium hypochlorite, and a lot of the tableters and
20 repackagers buy isos from either Clearon, Oxy or
21 somewhere in the world and they buy calcium
22 hypochlorite from us. One of their customers told us
23 outright that they were not affected by the price
24 increase. Why? That I can't answer.

25 To go back just for a second on your
26 question to Peggy. This morning you heard from Mr.

1 Hand that in March, we actually asked Clearon if there
2 were tablets from Chinese material for us that we were
3 testing? I think that is significant. And the fact
4 that I had had conversations with Noah Erlich, who was
5 president of Clearon at the time, that I wasn't
6 comfortable single-sourcing something that was so
7 important to our business, and that we were going to
8 put some volume away from Clearon but I wanted them to
9 be our primary supplier.

10 In fact, I bought them into the equation and
11 asked them to actually test the product. There are
12 many tableters that I could have gone to that are not
13 fans of Clearon and have the product tested without
14 them knowing up front. Instead, we went directly to
15 them and told them what we were going to do and it
16 wasn't anything in the range of eight million pounds.
17 But, in trying to keep them as a primary supplier long
18 term, I was trying to work with them and tell them
19 what our plan was. I don't know if that clarifies or
20 helps.

21 MS. OKUN: Well, obviously it is one of
22 those cases where you have a competitive environment
23 and a lot of interaction between all the parties here,
24 so I am just trying to sort out the information and
25 what it means and the analysis.

26 Maybe you can help me, Mr. Hitchens, and

1 the other industry witnesses as well. In terms of the
2 argument regarding what is going on with prices and
3 what impact the mass marketers have on prices
4 elsewhere, I want to make sure that I understand what
5 Arch sees, what the other members of the industry see
6 in terms of what pressure on prices comes from the
7 mass marketers and how do you fill that?

8 In other words, a lot of what I have heard -
9 - you know, part of your argument has been: Clearon
10 was going to go to your customers, and I am just
11 trying to understand a little bit more about what that
12 means in this market and whether that was a really
13 significant change in what was happening to prices?

14 MR. HITCHENS: Randy Hitchens with Arch. I
15 am sorry I didn't clarify before. I think it was
16 really significant in the type of mass merchant that
17 Clearon went after.

18 The club store segment of the mass market:
19 the Sam's Clubs, the Costcos, the BJ's, obviously,
20 their claim to fame is that they take a very, very low
21 mark-up on product, and most everyone in the industry
22 knows that their mark-up on the product is very, very
23 slim. Where you can go to a company like the other
24 mass-merchant retailers like: Home Depot, Wal-Mart,
25 Loew's, the others, they have a certain value added
26 that they figure into their pricing.

1 Clearon went directly after the cut of the
2 market which is the club stores that take virtually no
3 mark-up. So when they went into that segment, at a
4 price that was the cheapest in the industry,
5 obviously, Sam's Club, Costco's, those companies, they
6 are not going to mark their product up very much, just
7 a tiny bit. And regardless of how much or how little
8 they sell, it had an impact on the entire industry.
9 And the fact that pool dealers could say: How can I
10 buy at retail a product that it costs me more to put
11 on my shelf?

12 So I think the impact wasn't so much the
13 mass-merchant pressure, it was how they decided to go
14 to market. Going after that segment was something
15 that was a red flag to basically everybody in the
16 market and had a much larger impact on pricing than
17 the volume would dictate.

18 MS. OKUN: Okay.

19 MR. FERENTINOS: Could I?

20 MS. OKUN: Yes, please, Mr. Ferentinos.

21 MR. FERENTINOS: Pete Ferentinos from
22 Cadillac and Kwalco. In 1986, when I first got
23 involved in the purchase of isos, isos were selling
24 for roughly \$1.50 a pound. We were the first to bring
25 in Chinese isos and we did that some time in the year
26 2002.

1 But prior to the year 2002, the price of
2 trichlor had gotten down to approximately 80 cents, in
3 the low 80s. So, therefore, it is not the Chinese
4 that bought the price down from \$1.50 in 1986 to 80
5 cents or thereabouts prior to -- and it had been
6 steadily falling.

7 In other words, in every year since 1986,
8 the price of trichlor had been falling. So it wasn't
9 the Chinese. There was some other dynamic in the
10 marketplace. That dynamic, I want to suggest, is the
11 battle between Arch and BioLab. It's that battle that
12 goes into the mass merchants; it's that battle in
13 which our dealers, the people that we support, look at
14 the mass-merchant price, the Costco price, the
15 Leslie's price.

16 And when we talk about a mass merchant, you
17 have got to remember that Leslie's is the largest pool
18 dealer chain with 500 stores. So it is that battle
19 that caused the price to deteriorate into the 80s.

20 MS. OKUN: Okay. Well, I am sure we will
21 have some more questions on. Yes, did someone else
22 want to --

23 MR. JONAS: As I said in my testimony, the
24 prices in the 1980s were at \$1.65 a pound. When it
25 came down, it had nothing to do whatsoever with the
26 Chinese. It was mainly BioLab who went out there with

1 the discounters and cut the price every year. I mean
2 going into the 70s, we were glad when we got an
3 increase because that meant that everyone increased
4 and everyone was happy because we all made a percent
5 of profit.

6 But in the 1980s, for whatever reason, they
7 decided to cut the price for the discounters, and I
8 don't know if it was the competition between Arch and
9 BioLab. But, at that time, it seemed to be pointed at
10 BioLab that was the culprit and they were forcing the
11 prices to go lower and lower and lower. I remember
12 that some of my suppliers, like Clearon and Chicoco,
13 were coming to me and trying to get the prices up.

14 Yet, BioLab kept the prices lower and it
15 kept getting lower and lower; and they had no choice.
16 If I wanted to stay in the business, they had no
17 choice but to lower the cost to me, and that kept me
18 competitive because, you know, it had nothing to do
19 with the Chinese.

20 In my opinion, it was BioLab, through the
21 discounters, that caused the problem.

22 MS. OKUN: Okay. I know you can't see up to
23 the front. My red light has come on, but I will have
24 an opportunity to talk more about prices.

25 Thank you very much. Thank you, Mr.
26 Chairman.

1 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.

2 Commissioner Miller?

3 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Thank you, Mr.

4 Chairman, and welcome as well to all of the members of
5 the panel. We very much appreciate your being here to
6 help us understand your business. I am going to
7 continue on the same line. I might as well because
8 that was an interesting line of questioning. Let me
9 keep going.

10 Mr. Jonas, in your comment just now, you
11 were saying with this competition, or the actions by
12 BioLab that you saw as bringing the prices down, your
13 suppliers were willing to lower your price, the price
14 to you, so that you could stay competitive. Who were
15 your suppliers?

16 MR. JONAS: My suppliers were Chicoco and
17 Clearon.

18 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Chicoco and Clearon,
19 okay.

20 MR. JONAS: Chicoco being the Japanese
21 source.

22 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Right.

23 MR. JONAS: And Clearon for a little bit of
24 dirocorbin (ph). My major supplier was Chicoco
25 Chemical.

26 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. Now, as I

1 recall, I think I know that in the mid-80s there had
2 been a dumping case against Japan, and that order was
3 in place until the mid-90s, but that didn't affect
4 your ability to buy from that company?

5 MR. JONAS: No, because like I testified
6 before, they were in line. I could give you a chart
7 of statistics over the last 25 years where everyone
8 was totally in line with each other, identical in
9 price. You talk about price-fixing, but I can't say
10 anything here. I am sure that something happened.

11 COMMISSIONER MILLER: No, we don't want to
12 hear anything.

13 MR. JONAS: In my testimony, I say when
14 Monsanto was selling the chlorine, I actually saw her
15 one day at Olin's factory and I asked her what she was
16 doing here and she said: Well, just to talk about
17 certain things.

18 But, you know, she was also a manufacturer.
19 Again, I don't want to get into why she was there or
20 anything, but the prices were identical and I can show
21 you statistics which I thought I did in the
22 preliminary where everyone was at exactly the same
23 price.

24 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. Now, Mr.
25 Epstein, I think in your testimony, you said at one
26 point that you never bought from the U.S. companies.

1 You were buying from the Japanese suppliers.

2 Did you say that you were buying from the
3 Japanese suppliers? I don't remember. I am trying to
4 absorb a lot. If I get something wrong along the way,
5 my apologies. But my question at the time was
6 generally: Where were you sourcing your isos before
7 the Chinese imports started coming into the U. S.?

8 So, to you, you have been in the business a
9 long time, where were you --

10 MR. EPSTEIN: Well, we've been in business
11 since 1960. But going back prior to the Chinese
12 material coming in, a good portion from Spain, Japan
13 and some domestic product.

14 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. In part, I am
15 asking you this question because: To the extent that
16 the tableters have said that this is going to put you
17 out of business, you have been in business a long
18 time. You were buying from somebody else, so I am
19 just trying to understand that whole history.

20 MR. FERENTINOS: This is Pete Ferentinos
21 from Kwalco. At this time, the model has changed.
22 The original suppliers of the molecules, the isos
23 molecules, never went down stream. They always used
24 repacking companies like ourselves.

25 We, in fact, were the ones who introduced it
26 into the retail chains; we were the ones who went into

1 the mass merchants directly; we were the ones that
2 went into the pool professionals.

3 It is only later that Clearon, in 1995, gets
4 into the act and it starts to tabletize. It is only
5 after that, in the recent time frame, because of the
6 Arch withdrawal from their business that Clearon comes
7 after our customers now. But the reason why we have
8 been able to buy product domestically is because we
9 bought product from someone who was not our
10 competitor.

11 But we also bought from Spain, and we also
12 bought from Japan. And we never sole-sourced our
13 product, our granular product. We always tabletized
14 ourselves. I don't know if that helps you or not.

15 COMMISSIONER MILLER: No, it does.

16 MR. JONAS: Let me just add one more thing.
17 In order to understand the business and why trichlor
18 is such an important product for us is: when we go to
19 a customer, a mass merchant, or a retailer, or at any
20 level of the chain, the first thing that he asks us
21 is: What is the price of your three-inch tab?

22 If you don't have a competitive price for
23 that three-inch tab, you can't sell him anything. I
24 have a full line. I must have several hundred SKUs
25 that I sell of all different types from equipment to
26 balancing chemicals to conditioning chemicals, a whole

1 line of stuff. I can't sell one SKU unless I am right
2 with trichlor. Unless the price is right, I can't
3 sell him anything else.

4 So when a competitor like Clearon comes into
5 the marketplace, and if you vote in the affirmative,
6 and I am forced to buy product from him, then I can't
7 be competitive in that three-inch tab. He can raise
8 the price to whatever level because I have no other
9 source of material. I can't buy from China; the
10 Japanese follow suit with the Americans. They are in
11 step together. If the price of trichlor is \$1.13, the
12 Japanese will be there at \$1.13; and if the price gets
13 to \$1.60 or \$2.00, it will be there.

14 But I can't control the price that Clearon
15 is going to sell to the mass merchant and that is who
16 my customer is.

17 MR. ABRAMSON: My name is Frank from Rego
18 Chemical. We are one of the importers of Chinese
19 chlorinated isos. Our strategic plan when we came was
20 -- our primary focus was to bring into granular form.
21 Our target market was the tableters. Basically, each
22 of the tableters that are sitting in conjunction with
23 me here today were already, at this point when we
24 entered the market, in 2001, were primarily purchasing
25 almost a hundred percent of their goods from foreign
26 sources.

1 So when we were bringing in our chlorinated
2 isos, we weren't targeting any U. S.-produced product.
3 We were targeting Japanese and Delsa material that we
4 were competing against here in the United States, and
5 we did not take one ounce of domestic chlorinated isos
6 business away from them. The tableters had already
7 moved years before to those types of sources.

8 COMMISSIONER MILLER: But how did the price
9 of the Chinese product that you were going to bring in
10 compare to the prices of the Japanese and Spanish
11 product?

12 MR. ABRAMSON: They were more competitive.

13 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay.

14 Mr. Jonas, you were raising your hand I
15 think when Mr. Ferentinos was talking. Did you want
16 to add something to that?

17 MR. JONAS: Yes. I just want to say that
18 this kept me competitive in the industry, having a
19 little bit of a slight advantage because I am selling
20 the mom-and-pop stores who have to make more of a
21 margin.

22 When I first got the prices from the Chinese
23 three years ago, I didn't go out and undercut the
24 market. I followed everyone else and put a little
25 more money into everyone's pockets and that made
26 everyone happy. I didn't go out and cut the market

1 whatsoever and I guess this is what it is all about is
2 the anti-dumping. We didn't dump material, and
3 strictly whatever I purchased was from the Japanese
4 source to the Chinese. It had nothing, you know -- we
5 were still purchasing Clearon material with the ACL
6 63. So nothing changed there. We kept buying along
7 the same pattern. As you can see from the reports,
8 nothing changed.

9 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. Let me ask
10 because you talk about selling to the mom-and-pop
11 stores, but there is also this talk about competing
12 with Clearon and the difficulty in doing that.
13 Again, I am struggling to understand the whole
14 structure of the industry.

15 Arch and BioLab, you are competing with
16 them, aren't you, or do I have that wrong in the
17 scheme?

18 Okay. Mr. Jonas says not because you --
19 tell me, make sure I understand why you don't.

20 MR. JONAS: No, I started in the
21 professional pool market and this is where my niche
22 seems to be. I want nothing to do with the
23 discounters.

24 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay, that's why
25 because you are selling to the smaller guys and Arch
26 and BioLab was selling to bigger?

1 MR. JONAS: I cannot do things that BioLab
2 can. If I went into the mass merchants, I would lose
3 customers; or have personal relationships with all my
4 customers and they believe me when I tell them that I
5 am not going after their customers by meaning
6 downstream.

7 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Right, right, okay. I,
8 obviously probably -- I have some other questions. If
9 my colleagues don't get to them, I will. So, thank
10 you. I appreciate your answers.

11 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you. Commissioner
12 Hillman?

13 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Thank you and I will
14 join my colleagues in welcoming all of you. A number
15 of you are new faces to us and we want to welcome you
16 here and thank you for taking the time to be with us.

17 Maybe if I could, Mr. Ferentinos, you were
18 just going to respond to Commissioner Miller and I
19 would be curious about your answer on this issue of
20 competing in the mass, you know, retailer market.

21 MR. FERENTINOS: Well, the mass retail
22 market is -- of course has several very large players.
23 We, as a company, cannot supply into the Wal-Mart's.
24 We, as a company, cannot supply in Home Depot, because
25 the volume, in order to supply into those stores, is
26 huge. You need to be a multi-billion dollar company

1 or close to it, in order to be able to supply product,
2 because they have so many outlets. They're such a
3 large user. But, that doesn't mean that there are no
4 smaller regional mass merchants. And the regional
5 mass merchants have stores that are maybe 200 in a
6 chain, up to 500 in a chain. So, we can supply into
7 that segment.

8 But, that doesn't mean that the Arches of
9 the world or the BioLabs of the world don't want to
10 come after those customers, as well. They're not
11 satisfied with just selling into Wal-Mart or to Home
12 Depot.

13 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Describe for me your
14 sense of the role of the national mass merchants. I
15 mean, has it always been the case or from when that
16 the Home Depots and the Costcos and the whoever have
17 been significant players in this sale of these
18 particular isochlorates?

19 MR. FERENTINOS: This product had been sold
20 in mass merchants, but the mass merchants were of a
21 smaller level. In other words, in our region, the
22 northeast, there were stores like Caldor, which had
23 several stores; Bradleys; Ames. All of those stores
24 have disappeared -- Richols. And because of the mass
25 merchants like a Home Depot or Lowe's or Wal-Mart,
26 those stores are gone. And in their -- now, those

1 stores would have this category in their shelves, but
2 they were smaller. And the difference is that you
3 could sell regionally; but, today, you need to sell
4 almost nationally.

5 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Okay. How about Mr.
6 Johnson or Mr. Hitchens? From your perspective, when
7 did Home Depot become a dominant role in the market?

8 MR. HITCHENS: I'd have to go a little back
9 in time, but I believe it was probably in -- it would
10 have to be the early 1980s when they started. I think
11 -- as a matter of fact, I think Home Depot just
12 celebrated, I think it was 25, 30 years in business.
13 They started out as a small regional chain in Atlanta.
14 They started out with four stores. And then over
15 time, of course, they've just slowly gotten bigger and
16 bigger, until they are a national player now.

17 Lowe's has been around for a much longer
18 time than that. Lowe's goes back -- they started out
19 as a regional hardware chain of hardware stores. And
20 then as Home Depot developed the big box, that
21 warehouse home center look, Lowe's followed Home Depot
22 in that segment at a much slower pace. And at this
23 point, I think Home Depot is still the largest there.

24 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: But focusing clearly
25 -- specifically on this issue of the sales of the
26 chloro isos, because, obviously, we've heard this

1 claim that it's the rise of the mass merchandisers
2 that has been one of the major forces bringing prices
3 down. I'm trying to understand whether the mass
4 merchandisers have increased or changed their role
5 over the POI that we're looking at. I mean, again --

6 MR. HITCHENS: Absolutely.

7 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Okay. So, help me
8 understand, because -- again, from my perspective,
9 Home Depot and Lowe's have been big ticket players
10 since way before 2002.

11 MR. HITCHENS: True.

12 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: If I'm supposed to
13 believe that the prices of this product have come down
14 between 2002 and 2004 because of the role that Home
15 Depot and Lowe's have played, I'm having trouble
16 understanding what they've done differently in 2002 to
17 2004 than they were doing in 2000 or 1998. I mean, I
18 think of them as big players way before our POI. So,
19 what is it about their sales of this product that have
20 changed over the POI?

21 MS. CLARKE: We can answer this in more
22 detail in the post-hearing brief. But one thing you
23 will notice, prices were started to come down before
24 the exact POI, so you have to sort of look at the role
25 of them in a slightly longer term. Correct?

26 MR. HITCHENS: Yes.

1 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Okay; all right.
2 Again, I'd be happy to look at it. But, like I say --

3 MS. CLARKE: We will answer it in more
4 detail.

5 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: -- just from my
6 perspective, I'm having trouble imagining what it is
7 that the mass merchandisers have done in the last
8 couple of years that is materially different from what
9 they would have done five or seven or eight years ago
10 that would have had this affect on prices.

11 All right; okay. Maybe I can go to a couple
12 of -- a little to maybe a legal issue. Ms. Clarke,
13 I'm trying to take into account all of this testimony
14 in terms of the relationship between Arch and Clearon,
15 et cetera. Even if I assume it's entirely reasonable
16 for Arch to want to seek other suppliers beyond
17 Clearon -- we see that in many, many cases. You would
18 certainly not be, you know, the first or the 50th or
19 the 100th person that has come in and said, you know, I
20 need to dual source at a minimum. I cannot rely for
21 my main item on any given source. Fair enough.

22 I still am having trouble with why that
23 fact, that you need to dual source, should exonerate
24 imports from China from having a volume or a price
25 effect. I mean, in other words, how important is the
26 reason for the importing, as opposed to looking at the

1 volume and the price data, in terms of figuring out
2 how it impacts the U.S. industry.

3 I hear your testimony. You're saying,
4 because I had a good reason for doing it, somehow it
5 doesn't have a material injury on the U.S. industry.
6 And, yet, I'm looking at the volume and price data and
7 it's not clear to me that the intent of the import is
8 something that can be translated into our injury
9 analysis.

10 MS. CLARKE: Let me try to answer that.
11 Part of it is, as Mr. Reilly has indicated, we do not
12 believe with this volume of import, you have a
13 significant price effect or volume effect. That's not
14 what's driving the injury in the first place.

15 Secondly, I note back to -- look back at
16 Commission precedent in other cases, understanding
17 everything is sui generis, I note that in shrimp, you
18 looked at the impact on the canned shrimp industry,
19 because the desire not to purchase from competitor.
20 There were no other U.S. sources available. In note
21 in several other cases, you have also looked to this
22 impact to whether there are non-price factors involved
23 in the decision to go to imports. And that is what
24 we're addressing, are non-price factors here.

25 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: That's helpful just
26 to hear it. I think I understand it.

1 Mr. Reilly, I have to say, I'm sitting here
2 trying to understand your testimony and there's a part
3 of me that says, it's a little difficult to be
4 presented with this kind of analysis for the first
5 time in a hearing is suggesting that we should be
6 looking at value data. I mean, as far as I know, this
7 argument was not raised in anyway in the prelim. So,
8 we're focusing on our traditional way of looking at
9 volume of imports by ton -- you know, again, by a
10 measure, a unit measure. It wasn't raised in the pre-
11 hearing brief. And, yet, all of a sudden, today, I'm
12 supposed to completely shift my analysis to look at
13 data on a value basis. And I'm just not sure -- you
14 know, again, this is something the Commission rarely,
15 if ever, does, goes to value data. It is only
16 typically in these products where the volume -- you
17 know, where you have these huge variances. Where you
18 have ball bearings that can range from, you know,
19 \$10,000 a unit to the little teeny tiny ones that are
20 less than 100th of a cent a unit, we might look at
21 value data, because our volume data is not indicative.
22 But, I'm not hearing anything about this product that
23 would suggest to me that this is in any way
24 appropriate for us to look at on a value basis. Why
25 this change and why now?

26 MR. REILLY: Actually, I guess it would be -

1 - the simple answer is that we didn't have all our
2 analysis advanced far enough in the pre-hearing brief
3 to have the ideas gel. It was only after the pre-
4 hearing brief went in and we started looking more
5 closely at some of the data that this issue popped
6 out. And when I talk about looking more closely at
7 the data, I mean breaking down the value and price
8 data that was in the questionnaires very, very finely.

9 The issue in this particular case, the
10 substantive issue in this particular case is the fact
11 that you have radically different pricing for products
12 at different stages of production going into different
13 channels of distribution. And to take the extreme, if
14 you're selling bulk trichloro to, let's say, a
15 tableter, you're selling that product at a much lower
16 price than you would be selling packaged tableted
17 chloro isos to a retail outlet. And the companies in
18 this business do all of the above. Therefore, looking
19 simply at volume, you're trying to measure different -
20 - you're trying to weigh different things. And tons
21 and pounds aren't a good measure, because a pound of
22 packaged tablets is quite a different thing from a
23 pound of bulk trichloro. And the only measure that
24 you have available, which looks at the true value of
25 the end product going into the -- or the end product,
26 as it goes into the retail sector, all U.S.

1 manufactured is really a value measure.

2 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: I'll need to come
3 back to this. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

4 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: If you want to pursue that
5 one, I'm interested in it, as well.

6 MS. CLARKE: If I could just say one thing
7 on this, to clarify, I hope. When John says we hadn't
8 gelled, et cetera, part of it was, we had relied on
9 the staff report's analysis until petitioners pointed
10 out that there was some double counting. And then we
11 took a closer look at the double counting and realized
12 there was some there, but the only way to adjust for
13 it was on the value side.

14 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Well, I mean,
15 obviously the staff is going to continue to work with
16 the data, as we've all said and as Mr. Deyman has made
17 very clear. It strikes me, to be perfectly honest,
18 that we have never gone to this issue of using value
19 data just to deal with this issue. I mean, we're
20 going to have to think about it; but, clearly, you can
21 look at granular products separately and apart from
22 tableted product and/or figure out ways to subtract
23 that data and not necessarily have to go to value. It
24 is very unusual for us to go to value and this case
25 does not feel to me as though it's anywhere close to
26 any of the cases in which -- again, on those rare

1 occasions where we've gone to value data, it does not
2 at all feel like this kind of a case. So, if you
3 really do mean it, that we're supposed to be looking
4 at value data, I think you need to look at the cases,
5 in which we've done that, and try to explain why it is
6 that you think this case fits into that very small
7 little box of where it is just not possible to use
8 volume data. I mean, if you look at ball bearings and
9 a few things like that, but it is a rare occurrence
10 for us to go that route. So, thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you, Commissioner.
12 Commissioner Pearson. None of that came out of your
13 time. So, now the green light starts, right, Mr.
14 Secretary?

15 MR. BISHOP: That is correct.

16 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you, Mr.
17 Chairman.

18 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Sure.

19 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Let me extend also my
20 welcome and appreciation to the afternoon panel. On
21 my time, if there was more to be said about
22 Commissioner Hillman's question regarding value,
23 please go ahead and offer those comments now.

24 MR. REILLY: Thank you. I think it's
25 probably best to start by talking about volume,
26 because that's the measure that the Commission

1 traditionally uses and why volume is an inappropriate
2 measure in this particular case.

3 Volume say measured in tons presumes that
4 there is some level of homogeneity and a significant
5 level of homogeneity among the products that you're
6 looking at. Otherwise, you're measuring tons of
7 different things. And in this particular case, if you
8 look only at volume in the aggregate, you're measuring
9 tons of different things. As I said before, a ton of
10 granular bulk trichloro, for example, is quite a
11 different product and has a significantly different
12 value than the end product, let's say, which is a ton
13 of packaged tableted chloro isos ready to go to a
14 retailer. One is a really an intermediate product --
15 or actually a raw material; the other is a finished
16 product. So, basically, if you're looking at tons,
17 you're actually mixing tons of, let's say, apples and
18 oranges and calling them fruit.

19 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Your point is
20 well taken. But from a methodological standpoint,
21 wouldn't it be preferable to recalculate volume on the
22 basis of tons of available chlorine, rather than
23 shifting to value?

24 MR. REILLY: Well, the problem with tons of
25 available chlorine is, again, you have in the end
26 product something that has a substantially different

1 value than the initial product. It would be like
2 taking, say, steel products and mixing flat-rolled --
3 let's say, cold-rolled, hot-rolled, galvanized and so
4 forth, and bringing it back to tons of slabs or tons
5 of iron ore. Basically, what you're missing is the
6 fact that there is substantial value and the value is
7 the best measure of the economic activity, relative
8 economic activity associated with the production and
9 processing, because the whole purpose of producing
10 these products is to generate dollars of sales and
11 dollars of product. So, what's of most concern is the
12 dollars of economic activity that you're generating,
13 the U.S. value versus the foreign value of the
14 product.

15 Now, when you have a product that's
16 homogenous, that's not an issue, because volume and
17 value are very close to the same measure. You'll find
18 very small differences between the measure of volume
19 and the measure of value and the measure of relative
20 domestic and foreign economic activity. But in this
21 particular case, there are significant differences in
22 the results you get when you look at value versus
23 volume.

24 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. I believe that
25 may be true, but when you explain this more thoroughly
26 in the post-hearing, take into account the testimony

1 that we heard earlier, which from my understanding was
2 basically that consumers are buying free chlorine or
3 available chlorine and they can -- you know, if they
4 buy it in one form, they pay a higher price, because
5 there's less chlorine in the product. And so, you may
6 be suggesting the right way to do it, but it's not
7 obvious to me that it's the only way one could do it
8 that would be appropriate.

9 MR. REILLY: Let me raise one other point,
10 and you -- basically your comment generates it, and
11 that is that the consumers -- the pool users, the
12 folks, who have swimming pools in their backyards,
13 really can't make use of granular trichloro. The
14 product that they buy and the product that was
15 introduced into the marketplace is tableted trichloro.
16 And for that reason, they can't simply go and buy
17 available chlorine. They can't go and say, I want to
18 use granular trichloro -- I'll buy bulk granular
19 trichloro and use that instead. They have to -- they
20 really, as a practical matter, have to buy the tablet.

21 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Well, you
22 should have an interesting explanation, we'll look
23 forward to in the post-hearing.

24 MR. PERRY: Could I add just one thing? I
25 was thinking, as I listened to John, this almost
26 sounds like level of trade and there's actually an

1 adjustment for that at the Commerce Department.

2 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Mr. Perry?

3 MR. PERRY: Mr. Perry, Garvey Schubert.
4 That we're talking about the fact that we're selling
5 at different levels of trade and there certainly is a
6 different analysis there. Even the Commerce
7 Department acknowledges it in its own calculations.

8 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. We have
9 something to look forward to; plenty, I'm sure.

10 Mr. Jonas, I'm going to go back to some
11 price questions and I may be a little bit redundant
12 with some of the previous ones; but, bear with me
13 here, because it may help me to understand better
14 what's going on. I think in your testimony, you had
15 mentioned that prices had declined 50 percent over a
16 period of years. What was that period of years? I
17 missed it. Mr. Jonas?

18 MR. JONAS: I have it. I believe it was
19 1986 when it was \$1.65 and over the years through
20 2002, it was in the 80s.

21 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And what do
22 you see as the reasons for the price decline over that
23 period of time?

24 MR. JONAS: Basically, competition between
25 the discounters, Leslie's and -- well, Leslie's and
26 all the discounters with BioLab competing with each

1 other and lowering the prices.

2 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: No technological
3 changes in terms of scale of production or --

4 MR. JONAS: Not at all; nothing. No, I
5 haven't seen any -- no, no changes.

6 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. So, you
7 weren't seeing efficiencies coming on the production
8 side? I know you're not in the basic chemical
9 product, but there weren't other things in the market
10 that were helping to bring the price down. It was
11 just a matter of more intense competition at the
12 retail level.

13 MR. JONAS: Absolutely, yes.

14 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Mr. Ferentinos?

15 MR. FERENTINOS: Ferentinos, thank you. We
16 believe that in the early 1980s, the price was
17 inflated artificially. And then as competition drove
18 the price down, the price got to be where it was more
19 indicative of what their cost and profit levels were.
20 But in the early 1980s, as this was a new product and
21 newly introduced with the ability to say to a
22 consumer, the pool user, that if you use this tablet,
23 you didn't have to chlorinate your pool everyday.
24 This was a long-lasting way of providing chlorine to
25 your pool. You could put a tablet in a cartridge or
26 several tablets into a cartridge and, typically, it

1 would last for a week. So from a maintenance point of
2 view, it was easier to use. And there was a premium
3 that was charged by us and there was a premium charged
4 by the producers of the molecules. But as time went
5 by, that premium disappeared.

6 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. The market
7 worked to wring out the extra money that might have
8 been there. Okay.

9 So how much of this price decline occurred
10 prior to our period of investigation or prior to when
11 Chinese imports entered the market?

12 MR. FERENTINOS: If you use my example, I
13 remember in 1986, we were paying \$1.50 a pound. By
14 the year prior to the Chinese, we were paying in the
15 low 80s, 81, 82, 83 cents. So, there was a
16 significant drop in pricing that had occurred
17 gradually.

18 Another problem about prices that drop cause
19 us, as wholesalers, a problem. We would like to have
20 prices that rise, because what occurs is as prices
21 drop, our customers say to us, well, prices are
22 dropping; how much are you going to drop it. And
23 there, you get into this business of having to match
24 dropping prices and you just lose margin and it
25 becomes very difficult for us. In a rising market, we
26 can raise prices and life is a little bit different.

1 The only difference today for us is that the only
2 supplier with product in the U.S. that has it to sell
3 is also our competitor. That's the big change in the
4 market today.

5 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: I'm running out of
6 time now and I may come back to this. But to the best
7 of my understanding, we don't have information on the
8 record that would give any documentation of price
9 activity prior to our period of investigation. And if
10 you are here in front of us making an argument that
11 this industry is in a long-term structural price
12 decline that has been going on for years and has
13 simply extended a little bit into the period of
14 investigation, that's a case that I don't think is
15 made other than just anecdotally. So, we would need
16 something more, if you were going to be seen to have a
17 meaningful argument.

18 MR. PERRY: We submitted some of that
19 information back in the preliminary investigation, but
20 we'll put some more in the post-hearing brief.

21 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay.

22 MR. JONAS: I was going to say --

23 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Mr. Lax or --

24 MR. JONAS: Mr. Jonas.

25 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Yes.

26 MR. JONAS: I did submit, I think, a lot of

1 the price data. You know, I have summaries in front
2 of me where the price did fluctuate up and down a
3 little bit. But, you have the data showing what the
4 increases were year-by-year, starting in, I think, in
5 1978.

6 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Well, I may
7 need to go back and check the record. All I'm saying
8 is, so far in my preparation for this, the argument
9 that you're making hasn't yet sunk in. So, you may
10 need to wack me once again with it. Mr. Chairman, my
11 light has changed. Thanks.

12 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Well, they need to wack
13 me, too, actually, Commissioner. Let me come to a
14 different -- come back to a different issue and that's
15 the one of like product. At the time of our
16 preliminary determination, we said, and I'm looking at
17 it, that based on the Commission's traditional six-
18 factor like product analysis, we found there was no
19 clear dividing line between trichloro and dichloro
20 that would warrant treating them as separate domestic
21 like products. But, we did say that we would explore
22 this issue further in any final phase investigations.

23 I note that at that time, we noted in our
24 views, that the Spanish respondent Delsa did not make
25 any domestic like product arguments at the time of our
26 prelim. And unless I'm missing something, I don't

1 think that there was a like product argument in the
2 pre-hearing brief today, Mr. James. But, let me --
3 but, I heard the argument this afternoon in the oral
4 presentation.

5 Now, my question is for both Mr. Abramson
6 and Mr. Balcells, based on Mr. Balcells' testimony
7 this afternoon. And it's as follows -- let me lay the
8 groundwork. The pre-hearing brief for the Chinese
9 respondents argues that the Commission should find
10 that trichloro and dichloro are separate like
11 products. Page seven of the brief states that, "the
12 distinct differences in chemical and physical
13 composition results in different product end users,
14 which necessarily limit their interchangeability."

15 The pre-hearing brief, however, of Clearon
16 Corporation states at pages six and seven, "the
17 chemical structure of dichloro is more soluble in
18 water than trichloro, so that dichloro is commonly
19 used for shock treatment in pools; while trichloro is
20 more commonly used to maintain consistent levels of
21 chlorine over a longer period of time. This
22 distinction, however, is not absolute. Dichloro is
23 used for routine pool sanitization in some regions,
24 particularly in the U.S. mid-west and northwest.
25 Several companies, also, market granular trichloro
26 products for shock treatment of pools. For example,

1 BioLab sells a blended granular trichloro product,
2 Chlorinating Granules Plus, for use in shock
3 treatments. Another large pool retailer, Leslie's
4 Pool Mart, similarly sells the Genesis shock product
5 that is described as fast-dissolving trichloro shock
6 for swimming pools. This product is produced from
7 granular trichloro manufactured by OxyChem. ChemTech,
8 another large pool retailer, sells a super shock quick
9 product, in which the active ingredient is granular
10 trichloro. Thus, there is considerable overlap in the
11 actual use of trichloro and dichloro for swimming pool
12 sanitization, including dichloro use for routine
13 sanitization and trichloro use for shock treatment."

14 I, also, note that in a previous dumping
15 case involving cyanuric acid and its chlorinated
16 derivatives from Japan -- that was investigation
17 number 731-TA-136, the final, U.S. ITC Pub 1530, that
18 was published in April of 1984 -- the Commission found
19 that "nevertheless, dichloro and trichloro are
20 generally interchangeable as swimming pool
21 disinfectants." That was at page five.

22 I'd like to hear from both Mr. Abramson and
23 Mr. Balcells on the description given by Clearon and
24 given that we ruled on this back in 1984 and we made
25 the preliminary finding that we did. Tell me how you
26 differ with how the Clearon Corporation has described

1 this. I'll start with you, Mr. Abramson.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: I really can't really respond
3 to that question on the fact that we go as only
4 concentrated on importing trichloro products. So, my
5 knowledge of dichloro is not sufficient to give you an
6 answer.

7 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Okay. So, in other words,
8 what I read, you don't have a quarrel with that? You
9 don't have a basis to say that it's inaccurate? I'm
10 asking you, Mr. Abramson. I think that's what I just
11 heard.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: That is correct.

13 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you. Now, Mr.
14 Balcells. I understand that I can ask you questions
15 directly. Is that right?

16 MR. BALCELLS: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: That's good, because I'm
18 sure Mr. James would like to handle this for you.
19 But, I'd like to hear from you on it. Is your
20 response to me similar to the one I just got from Mr.
21 Abramson?

22 MR. BALCELLS: In fact, we don't have
23 information about what customers do with the product.
24 This is why in our presentation, we speak -- we were a
25 little bit theoretical.

26 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Theoretical, okay.

1 MR. BALCELLS: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: All right. Thank you,
3 very much for that.

4 Mr. Perry, page 33 of the pre-hearing brief
5 of Clearon and Occidental Chemical Corporation states
6 that, "if the Commission does choose to include any
7 tableters or repackers in the domestic industry,
8 particular care should be taken to exclude those
9 entities that are either importers of the subject
10 merchandise or related to importers of the subject
11 merchandise. The representatives of the tableters and
12 repackers appearing at the preliminary staff
13 conference fairly acknowledge their dependence on
14 subject imports for which dumping margins of up to 179
15 percent for China and 12 percent for Spain were found
16 in the Commerce Department's preliminary
17 determination. To the extent the tableters and
18 repackers are dependent on subject imports and,
19 therefore, derive substantial benefits from those
20 unfairly-traded imports, it would be inappropriate to
21 include those entities within any definition of the
22 domestic industry." And I note that the final dumping
23 margins that just came out were up to 285 percent for
24 China and 24.83 percent for Spain.

25 Could you respond?

26 MR. PERRY: Yes. I'd like to go through the

1 legal issue more in the post-hearing brief.

2 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: That's fine.

3 MR. PERRY: But, I do believe strongly that
4 the tableters should be included. They started this
5 industry. They should be here. But, I'll go into
6 detail and address those issues in the post-hearing
7 brief.

8 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: I appreciate it. I look
9 forward to that. Thank you.

10 Mr. Wisla, at pages 16 and 17 of the Chinese
11 respondent's pre-hearing brief, it states that, "there
12 is no dispute that imports of Chinese isos have
13 increased since 2001. The cause of this increase and
14 the percentage magnitude of the increase, however, is
15 not dumping. Rather, the increase is the result of
16 the elimination of an artificial trade barrier that
17 effectively barred Chinese imports into the United
18 States prior to 2001."

19 I note that the Commission's preliminary
20 opinion at page 19, note 126, specifically states, "we
21 do not find that the lifting of the FIFRA requirement
22 detracts from the significance of the large increase
23 in subject import volume in these investigations."

24 The first part of my questions is, aren't
25 you simply making the same argument now that the
26 Commission rejected in our preliminary views?

1 MR. WISLA: Well, if you look -- Ron Wisla
2 from Garvey Schubert.

3 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Yes.

4 MR. WISLA: When you look at the numbers,
5 although the increase -- percentage increases over
6 2002 to 2004 are quite large, but they were starting
7 at a base of zero in 2001. So what we're saying is,
8 you know, coming up and saying, oh, 900 percentage, it
9 doesn't make any -- you know, it's meaningless. You
10 should look at, in this case, is the absolute numbers
11 and the absolute numbers have gone up, because, again,
12 they started from zero in 2001. But when you look
13 even in the year of greatest imports, in 2004,
14 importation is not that high, compared to other cases
15 that you guys are familiar with.

16 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Well, I'm just curious.
17 If subject imports have increased solely due to the
18 elimination of an artificial trade barrier, why have
19 non-subject imports not similarly increased?

20 MR. WISLA: For a large part, and as
21 testified by the tableters here, Chinese imports have
22 largely replaced other foreign sources of imports,
23 such as the Japanese imports and, to some extent, the
24 Spanish imports, and I think that's reflected in the
25 staff report.

26 MR. PERRY: Chairman Koplan, one thing I

1 would add is I think this also turns into the
2 difference between the prices. You've heard testimony
3 this morning, I believe, that the prices in Europe are
4 lower than the United States. That's why the U.S.
5 companies have been accused of dumping and found
6 dumping. So, it's interesting to note that even
7 though these FIFRA restrictions were limited, the
8 prices in the United States still remain above the
9 world market level. So, I would suggest to you that
10 even though imports have come in from China in higher
11 volumes, it hasn't had that much affect on price,
12 because it's still not up to the world market level
13 yet.

14 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: If you could both expand
15 on that somewhat in your post-hearing submissions, it
16 would be helpful to me. I'd appreciate it.

17 MR. WISLA: We would be pleased to do so.

18 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you, very much. I
19 see my red light is about to come on. I'll turn to
20 Vice Chairman Okun.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you. And thank
22 you, again, for all the responses I've heard thus far
23 this afternoon. Mr. Perry, this may just be -- you
24 can be probably responsive in terms of what you were
25 doing for the Chairman with regard to the tableters,
26 but just a couple of things I want to make sure,

1 though, it covered in post-hearing.

2 One, I understand that -- I mean, we have
3 small business here. We always very much appreciate
4 your participation and if you could work -- continue
5 to work with staff on making sure that the
6 questionnaires are completed as fully as possible, so
7 that we are able to evaluate the data on the
8 tableters. Of course, that would make it very
9 helpful.

10 MR. PERRY: We will do so. We've already
11 been talking to George at the break on what we can do.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay.

13 MR. PERRY: And we'll do everything we can.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Great. And than just
15 in terms of looking, including for Appendix E, as I
16 raised with the Petitioners this morning, the thing
17 that has struck me thus far, and, again, the data has
18 not been complete, is just the wide variation in
19 what's been reported. And so, if you could help put
20 that into context and then if you could take a look at
21 some -- there have been another of recent cases where
22 the Commission has struggled with this issue of who is
23 in the domestic industry, particularly when a portion,
24 such as here, are importers of the subject product may
25 be excluded as related parties. It's been very
26 complicated and it seems to be to present similar

1 issues to what we've seen in a few other cases. So,
2 if you can take a look at what the precedence has been
3 and how you see your case fitting into that, I'd
4 appreciate that, as well.

5 MR. PERRY: Definitely.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Thank you, very
7 much.

8 And Mr. Reilly, I heard the exchange you had
9 with Commissioner Hillman and Commissioner Pearson
10 with regard to the argument on value. So, I will look
11 forward, as well, on the post-hearing brief to
12 understanding that argument and why we would go that
13 way, as opposed to the other options that would be
14 available on the data that we have. So, I will -- I
15 don't have any further questions on that, at this
16 time.

17 I wanted to just return briefly -- again, I
18 think, Mr. Hitchens, you had -- we talked a little bit
19 about this. I mean, again, it's about how prices are
20 set in this marketplace and whether it's changed.
21 Because one of the things that has been central, I
22 think, in what you've discussed today is Clearon going
23 to the downstream mass marketers and what affect
24 that's had on prices. Now, your company is a very big
25 player and I'm just trying to, again, understanding,
26 looking at the data that we've collected -- well,

1 maybe I'll put it this way. I'm not sure how to get
2 to that one, because so much information is
3 proprietary here. This is for all of you. Okay, if I
4 look at the conditions for this product and, again,
5 recognizing that when you have a bad weather year,
6 like 2003, that's going to affect it, but you have --
7 you know, a lot of people seem to be putting in pools.
8 How would you, when you're looking at what demand
9 conditions would be for your product -- let's look at
10 2004 and then 2005, what you're looking at going
11 forward, and your raw material costs, would you expect
12 in this market to be able to see some prices increases
13 going on? I don't know who that's best put to for
14 Arch, but then I'd like to hear from the tableters, as
15 well.

16 MR. HITCHENS: Randy Hitchens with Arch. We
17 do see prices rising in the market in the 2005 season.
18 It's inevitable. I mean, when you look at the cost of
19 energy, the cost of doing business, the cost of
20 everything, I definitely anticipate price increasing
21 in the 2005 year.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: What would you have
23 expected in 2004, again, looking at what would you
24 normally look at -- demand conditions in the industry,
25 raw material costs -- what would you --

26 MR. HITCHENS: Getting into pricing just

1 really makes me uncomfortable. I really would -- I
2 would love to address any of your questions, but I
3 would prefer to do it in a post-hearing brief.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay, that's fine.

5 MR. HITCHENS: There are so many variables
6 that go into how you treat it and --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: I understand that this
8 case -- it's complicated asking the questions all day
9 long.

10 MR. HITCHENS: It just makes me --

11 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay.

12 MR. HITCHENS: It makes me nervous like I'm
13 avoiding something and I'm not. I just don't feel
14 comfortable with --

15 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: That's okay. Well, for
16 post-hearing, do. But just in terms, again, what I'm
17 asking is what are the fundamentals you would be
18 looking at, what would you have expected in 2004, and
19 how that would be different in 2005, if you didn't
20 expect prices increases in 2004 or even when -- I
21 think it relates a little bit to your argument of
22 Clearon in the beginning of 2003 timetable, but why
23 things were different and what's different in 2005.
24 And, obviously, counsel is aware of those, also, the
25 post-petition issue with regard to whatever is going
26 on currently. So, if you could make sure that that's

1 addressed, as well, I'd appreciate that.

2 How about from the tableters?

3 MR. ABRAMSON: Can I make a statement? My
4 name is Frank Abramson.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Yes.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: Wego Chemical. From the
7 Chinese side, we see that there are definitely going
8 to be price increases coming down the pike. Economic
9 conditions in China have changed rapidly since 2004.
10 Many of the factories are facing severe energy
11 shortages and are only operating three days a week,
12 when they normally were operating seven days a week.
13 Inland transportation regulations have changed within
14 China, which have caused them to haul less raw
15 materials, at a time increasing the transportation and
16 increasing the cost of raw materials. China, as well,
17 has been affected by the same increases of the cost of
18 oil, as well as many others. And then you have to
19 consider your ocean transportation that's been
20 severely hit, that we keep getting incredible price
21 increases for ocean transportation. And all of this
22 will have a definite impact on the final Chinese cost,
23 which will create it to rise most definitely in the
24 very near future. It's already started to rise.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: And Mr. Abramson, in
26 terms of comparing that with the conditions in 2004,

1 do you see distinctions between the 2004 and 2005, or
2 the same factors?

3 MR. ABRAMSON: You know, it was a very
4 interesting situation in China. It started just
5 around January 2004. It was like they clicked on a
6 switch and it was right after they came back from
7 their holiday time and we saw Wego chemical imports
8 products -- Chinese products from all across the
9 gamut. We have about 300 different products. And we
10 saw price increases on those products anywhere from 20
11 to 60 percent in the year 2004 that were related to
12 these energy shortages, new regulations in Chinese, in
13 transportation, increased ocean freight rates for
14 hazardous chemicals. The increases on ocean freight
15 for hazardous chemicals alone represent tremendous
16 increases to our end use of the product. And the raw
17 materials that the Chinese have to buy within China
18 have increased, as well, and these have had a trickle-
19 down effect to severe price increases for end use
20 products in China.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Any further comments?
22 Mr. Ferentinos or Mr. Jonas, any comments from --

23 MR. LAX: Price increase --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: -- pricing in 2004 and
25 2005?

26 MR. JONAS: I have a comment.

1 MR. LAX: Well, let me just --

2 MR. JONAS: Okay.

3 MR. LAX: Certainly for 2005, we've had to
4 raise prices. There's no question about that. The
5 problem occurs for us in raising prices is that we
6 have lost significant amount of business to our
7 competitors, who are not tableters, but are the
8 domestic sources here. That's the problem we face. I
9 mean, we're having to raise prices and, yet, there are
10 segments of our industry, for whatever strategic
11 reasons they have, are not matching the prices
12 increases that we're forced to raise, because of the
13 new cost of raw materials and labor and all of the
14 things that we're now facing.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: And, again, 2004?

16 MR. LAX: 2004, we didn't have that same
17 kind of pressure that we're having in 2005. You've
18 got to remember, we start to sell for the 2004 season
19 in November or October of 2003. So, by October,
20 November, we've arranged to have annual pricing from
21 our suppliers and we've offered annual pricing to our
22 customers. So, we didn't see the differential in
23 prices until after this hearing -- I mean, this
24 process occurred, which is sometime in May of 2004.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Mr. Jonas, you
26 had a comment?

1 MR. JONAS: Yes. I was going to say,
2 everyone was expecting a raise, but a small raise.
3 You know, I think everyone --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: And just to make sure,
5 what time table are you talking about now?

6 MR. JONAS: We're talking about --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Time period.

8 MR. JONAS: -- in September of 2004,
9 everyone announced a 12 cent a pound trichloro and 12
10 cent a pound dichloro raise per pound -- price per
11 pound cost; talking about Oxy, Clearon, Chicoco, where
12 everyone raised that amount. Everyone expected it,
13 because the price of oil is up. Everything is up,
14 like plastics are up. Everyone expected a raise in
15 price. It was passed along. Everyone accepted it.
16 When we got a price of 50 percent, they all looked at
17 me, what is going on; why 50 percent. And what
18 happened is, you know, competition, everyone started
19 positioning themselves and going into other customers.
20 And before I knew it, I wasn't able to raise 50 -- you
21 know, that much money. And it was from different
22 competitors. It wasn't just from Clearon or Oxy.
23 Everyone seemed to have taken advantage of it.
24 Instead of raising a small amount every year and
25 accepting that, there were hogs and decided to go 50
26 percent.

1 Well, as soon as the preliminary hearing was
2 approved and my dumping duties were 1.79 percent,
3 within two weeks, everyone raised another 25 cents per
4 pound. Now, is that an immaculate conception or -- I
5 mean, what happened? All of a sudden, they decided
6 that this is what they could do and they did it.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Mr. Jonas, you
8 can't see, my red light has come on. But, I
9 appreciate those comments. Mr. Epstein, you didn't
10 have a chance to comment. But perhaps for post-
11 hearing, if you can again, since I'm trying to
12 distinguish what was going on in 2004, I particular,
13 from what I'm hearing about the pressures would be on
14 2005 and, again, taking into account the petition, I'd
15 very much appreciate those comments. Thank you.

16 MR. JONAS: Sure.

17 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Commissioner Miller?

18 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Thank you, Mr.
19 Chairman. Mr. Jonas, if you want to finish your
20 comment -- the only thing I will reassure you is that
21 in hearing after hearing these days, we are basically
22 listening to stories about raw material price
23 increases and what it's doing to companies. So, I
24 understand what you're saying. We're hearing it a
25 lot. It's obviously something affecting much of the
26 U.S. economy.

1 MR. JONAS: Well, we appreciate a price
2 increase. That's not the issue. The issue is how
3 much.

4 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Right.

5 MR. JONAS: And April 15th, Oxy sent out
6 another increase of 15 percent, which they withdrew.
7 Now --

8 COMMISSIONER MILLER: April 15 of 2000 --

9 MR. JONAS: April 15, 2005.

10 COMMISSIONER MILLER: -- 2005.

11 MR. JONAS: Another 15 percent, okay. And I
12 think the other respondents refused to go along with
13 it. They're waiting for your response. I'm sure
14 within two months, they'll all do the same thing and
15 we'll be up 78 percent, not 50 percent over last year.
16 Now, you know, either they'll regulate one thing or
17 another. I don't care what you decide to do at this
18 point. But, you can't allow these people -- you know,
19 I say these people, Oxy, Clearon, and Chicoco -- to
20 raise at will and expect us to be able to compete. We
21 can't. If you want to control that and, you know, go
22 back to where it was last year and give them the 15
23 percent increase per year, I accept that. But, what I
24 can't accept is what -- is what's being allowed right
25 now with them.

26 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. I appreciate

1 that.

2 MR. WEXLER: My name --

3 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Just so you know,
4 we're not -- we don't control any of it. We make our
5 decision about whether imports from --

6 MR. JONAS: I understand. But, you can't --

7 COMMISSIONER MILLER: -- China and Spain
8 have injured the U.S. industry. That's the only
9 decision --

10 MR. JONAS: Well, we're part of the
11 industry.

12 COMMISSIONER MILLER: -- and then the market
13 goes -- Mr. Wexler, I think you need a microphone.

14 MR. WEXLER: Can you hear me now?

15 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Yes.

16 MR. WEXLER: I just want to add one thing to
17 what Steve Jonas just said. Our increase right now is
18 running around 50 percent this year. But, if you go
19 into the Costcos of the world and the other big-box
20 merchandisers, they're up anywhere from zero -- or
21 some of them are actually less. Costco pricing is
22 actually less this year than it was last year. These
23 are the people and the suppliers to them are your
24 BioLabs of the world. They're raising pricing -- you
25 know, the industry pricing to the repackagers is way
26 up, so they're, you now -- maybe they're entitled to,

1 I don't know. You know, it can say it's a lot to
2 swallow in one year. But, they have not raised their
3 big customers, at least we don't think so, because the
4 big customers haven't gone up.

5 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Right.

6 MR. WEXLER: So, I don't think -- I don't
7 think a Wal-Mart is accepting a 35 percent increase.

8 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay.

9 MR. WEXLER: And if you go into Wal-Mart,
10 they're up about five percent, not even that.

11 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Right.

12 MR. WEXLER: Thank you.

13 COMMISSIONER MILLER: All right. Let me --
14 I feel the need right now to go back for a few minutes
15 to talk to probably Mr. Hitchens mostly about some of
16 the testimony we heard this morning regarding the
17 Arch, Clearon situation. You know, I've heard your
18 comments this afternoon and I just -- I want to make
19 sure that you either have the opportunity to respond
20 to some things in the post-hearing submission, if
21 you're not comfortable doing it in open session.
22 Either one, I understand.

23 Let's see, it was the testimony of Mr. Hand
24 this morning, who made the specific comment in his
25 testimony, in the fall of 2002, we were told by Arch
26 that they planned to purchase eight million pounds of

1 trichloro from China for the 2003 season. In your
2 initial testimony this afternoon, I think you said --
3 or maybe it was in response to a question something
4 like, it wasn't anywhere near eight million. I
5 believe I heard you say something like that. You've
6 acknowledged you were looking to diversify supply.
7 So, again, I'm always looking for that, where the
8 agreement is and where the disagreement is.

9 MR. HITCHENS: It was nowhere near eight
10 million pounds. I think that we have the numbers of
11 import for that season.

12 MS. CLARKE: We can supply exact numbers in
13 our post-hearing brief.

14 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. Well, and to a
15 certain extent, I guess what I'm asking is not what
16 just your actual imports were for that period of time,
17 but you -- you know, much of the disagreement appears
18 to be about what the future held, how much business
19 Arch intended to move away from Clearon, and Clearon's
20 then response to its expectations of what was going to
21 happen. That seems to be -- so, I'm just trying to
22 make sure I understand what everybody thought was
23 going to happen. You know, maybe there are lots of
24 misunderstandings going on here, but whatever.

25 MR. HITCHENS: I had explained to Clearon
26 all the time that they had to be competitive with what

1 I considered the normal producers or suppliers of
2 isos, which would have been the Japanese, as well as
3 the U.S. producers, as well as Spain. I'd never asked
4 them to be competitive with the Chinese. I have not
5 done that to any supplier. As proof goes, we went
6 through the season, they were still our dominant
7 supplier for the year. So, we told them we were going
8 to bring in a percentage and it wasn't 50 percent, it
9 was a smaller percentage; that we were never going to
10 take all of our business offshore; that we wanted them
11 to be a primary supplier. And that was very, very
12 clear. I never had that conversation with -- I met
13 with Mr. Hand in November, but all of my discussions
14 on pricing, what our strategy was, what we were
15 looking for was with Noah Erlich, who was president of
16 Clearon. I met Mr. Hand a few times. He was involved
17 in a couple of meetings with Noah. But most all the
18 discussions I had was with the president of Clearon,
19 which was Noah, and he fully understood what it was.

20 The awkward part of it was, is I knew that
21 they were going -- they wanted to go downstream and
22 that was part of the issue is, you know, what are you
23 going to do. If you're going in competition with us,
24 then it's going to affect my strategy. I mean, you
25 can't forget what you know. I mean, they had tried to
26 hire me to get them into the mass market. I figured,

1 if this is where you're going, I need to know that,
2 because I don't intend to help support somebody to be
3 my next competitor. That's not where I'm going. So,
4 this was all part of the discussion that was going on,
5 at that time.

6 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. Your comment
7 about that and how you came to be aware of the fact
8 that they were intending to do that, you said it
9 related to some personal -- your own discussions with
10 them about a possible position with them. I think a
11 number of documents have been submitted by different
12 parties here, contemporaneous kind of exchanges. I
13 believe that was the first time that I had heard of
14 anything that suggested, at that point, earlier point
15 in time, Arch was -- I'm not sure if you were working
16 for Arch at that point.

17 MR. HITCHENS: No, I was not.

18 COMMISSIONER MILLER: You were not.

19 MR. HITCHENS: At that time, I was still CEO
20 of ChemLab.

21 COMMISSIONER MILLER: That you were aware of
22 that move. And so if there's anything else you want
23 to submit to just help substantiate sort of your view
24 of this story and your knowledge of what they were
25 planning and how that entered into your own planning,
26 please do so.

1 MR. HITCHENS: Sure.

2 COMMISSIONER MILLER: One other question
3 here. You know, they've pointed to the fact that they
4 were aware that you had sought and received two EPA
5 registrations for Chinese trichloro and I asked
6 questions this morning about both the time line
7 typically for getting that kind of registration.
8 This, I take it, was part of Arch's effort to
9 diversify its sources of supply? When would you have
10 sought these registrations? And perhaps you can give
11 me some understanding of how they fit in with your
12 intentions to diversify.

13 MR. HITCHENS: In the post-hearing brief, we
14 can supply all the dates.

15 COMMISSIONER MILLER: That will be fine.

16 MR. HITCHENS: I'd hate to give you dates
17 that are wrong.

18 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Sure.

19 MR. HITCHENS: But, it normally takes nine
20 months to a year to get registrations and I'm not sure
21 exactly how the time line worked. I think we finally
22 got the registrations in May of 2003, I believe, is
23 when registrations came through.

24 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay.

25 MR. HITCHENS: I'm not positive, if that is
26 correct.

1 COMMISSIONER MILLER: This information,
2 which, again, I understand is public, shows one of
3 them came in September of 2002 and the other in
4 February of 2003. So, if you'll address that and the
5 issue, in general, in the post-hearing submission, I'd
6 appreciate it.

7 MS. CLARKE: We will follow up in our post-
8 hearing submission with an exact time line of that.

9 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. The yellow
10 light is on. I wanted to ask some questions of Mr.
11 Howarth. But, I'll come back to it, if no one else
12 explores some of the issues you've raised regarding
13 trichloro powder. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Commissioner Hillman?

15 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Thank you. If I
16 could go just a little bit to this issue of the EPA
17 certifications. There's been some argument made that
18 the domestic prices have fallen because the U.S.
19 market has become more open since 2001, when the EPA
20 testing information could be used without paying the
21 fee. I'm just curious, did the lack of exclusivity
22 for the data result in new certifications from any
23 domestic sources of supply or only imported sources?

24 MR. FERENTINOS: Only imported sources.

25 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Okay. Because, I'm
26 just trying to understand it, because if it's only

1 imports that get this additional access to the market,
2 it's just not clear to me that this lack of
3 exclusivity then is an alternate cause of injury
4 unrelated to imports. I mean if the only ones that
5 walk through that door are imports, to me, it's still
6 the same issue from the Commission's analysis.

7 MR. PERRY: But, I think it doesn't -- it
8 isn't because they got it because they were imports.
9 It was because of the price tag. The price tag was so
10 high and the Chinese companies are so small, along
11 with the importers being so small, that they just
12 couldn't afford the up front price. I mean, that was
13 -- that's a barrier. I mean, when you have a very
14 large up front price that you have to pay to become a
15 member of a club -- it's just like if you pay a patent
16 lawyer --

17 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: I understand. I
18 mean, the issue for me is this causation issue. I
19 mean, you're arguing that this is an alternative cause
20 of injury, if you will, or an alternative reason why
21 the prices came down. But if the only increased
22 access is for Chinese imports, again, it's hard for me
23 to sort out why that isn't the same cause of injury,
24 in terms of Chinese imports causing prices to go down.
25 Again --

26 MR. PERRY: Well, remember, the point is

1 that, again, I would have to go back to the fact that
2 we have testimony on the record that the U.S. price is
3 still above the world market price. Why was it above
4 the world market price? Well, it was even more above
5 the world market price, because of the EPA
6 registrations, which were not present in Europe and
7 not required in other countries. So, this has the
8 effect of inflating the price. So, the point is, I
9 don't know if I would say it was as much -- it's an
10 alternate cause or maybe a condition of competition.
11 But, it certainly has a major impact on the market.
12 And so, you have a huge amount of money you have to
13 put up front to become a player in the market, which
14 stops the smaller companies from getting in.

15 Now, if there had been a smaller trichloro
16 producer here in the United States, yes, maybe he
17 could have gotten in. These are all major companies.
18 Clearon and Oxy are a hell of a lot bigger than Peter
19 Ferentinos. They make a lot more money.

20 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Mr. Ferentinos, did
21 you want to add something?

22 MR. FERENTINOS: The reason why no one else
23 but the Chinese entered the market, because there were
24 nobody else but the Chinese to enter the market.
25 There were no other domestic sources for the product.
26 There were no other European sources for the product.

1 And I don't know of anybody else but the Chinese that
2 could have entered. So, the idea that the Chinese
3 were the only ones was because they were the only ones
4 who were there that have product that can enter the
5 market.

6 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: I appreciate that; I
7 appreciate that. Thank you. Mr. Reilly, if I can
8 come back to you on -- not on the same data issue, but
9 I want to make sure I understand the other point that
10 you're making in terms of, that import shipments, you
11 say, should reflect the value of the foreign content;
12 in other words, that we should -- they should be net
13 of any U.S. processing that's occurring.

14 MR. REILLY: That's correct. For example,
15 net of any tableting that isn't occurring.

16 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: All right. I guess,
17 then, I would ask in the post-hearing briefs for you
18 to brief have we ever done that. I mean, obviously,
19 this -- you know, listening to all of this and
20 thinking about what you're describing, you know, this
21 feels much more like a semi-finished product analysis
22 than it does going down the road that you're
23 suggesting, that we go all of a sudden to value data.
24 So, I would ask you to tell me whether we've ever done
25 this. I mean, I'm certainly not aware of our -- I
26 can't think of a case in which we have looked at

1 import shipments and then taken out U.S. production
2 added to it.

3 But, it also raises the flip side of it. I
4 mean, you all are arguing that you want us to include
5 the tableters in the domestic industry, which, then,
6 does raise the issue of how do we count domestic
7 shipments, if a significant portion of the tableted
8 product is made with imported, subjected imported raw
9 materials. I mean, it, to some degree, raises the
10 flip. I mean, you're telling me I'm supposed to lower
11 down the value of import shipments by taking out the
12 domestic content. And I'm troubled with whether I
13 shouldn't be doing the opposite, as well, on product
14 that is made with imported inputs. And, again, where
15 is the precedent for going down this road?

16 MR. REILLY: Okay, two points. We will
17 address it, of course, in the post-hearing brief.
18 But, I think it would be incorrect to say that a
19 substantial amount of tableted products sold in the
20 United States is processed from imported granular.
21 That's simply not the case. A vast majority of
22 tableted product that's sold in the United States is
23 produced from granular sold in the United States --
24 produced in the United States.

25 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: All right. I would
26 ask you to address this issue of --

1 MR. REILLY: Okay.

2 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: -- again, both sides
3 of this equation, in terms of your wanting us to make
4 subtraction from import values and I would ask you to
5 also look at whether -- if we're going to think about
6 that, whether we don't need to make comparable
7 adjustments on the domestic side, as well.

8 Then, if I can -- I guess, Dr. Howarth, if I
9 can come back to you on this issue of the powdered
10 product. I just want to make sure I understand it.
11 Where are you getting the powdered product from now?
12 You're saying there are no -- there are currently no
13 imports into the market?

14 MR. HOWARTH: That's my understanding, yes.

15 COMMISSIONER MILLER: So where are you
16 getting the product now?

17 MR. HOWARTH: I haven't made one pound and
18 sold one pound of my product into commerce. When I
19 was developing this product, I actually had to take
20 tablets and ground them up manually. And I can tell
21 you, it's a pretty touch job.

22 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. So, there are
23 no imports and there's no commercially-sold product?
24 There's no commercially-sold powder and there are no
25 imports of powder?

26 MR. HOWARTH: As far as I know. When we

1 inquired to buy trichloro from the Chinese, it comes
2 in three forms. It comes -- do you want it in
3 granular, do you want it in tablet, or do you want it
4 in powder. We want ours in powder. We have yet to
5 import one pound.

6 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. And you've yet
7 to import one pound, why?

8 MR. HOWARTH: The product hasn't gone
9 commercial yet. It will go commercial 2005.

10 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. Is powder used
11 for other things? Are you -- I mean, again, you
12 strike me as this is the new product, kind of a niche
13 area.

14 MR. HOWARTH: Yes, it is.

15 COMMISSIONER MILLER: What else is powder
16 used for, if it's not going into your bromax?

17 MR. HOWARTH: As far as I understand, Enviro
18 Tech will be the only company, who has a use for
19 trichloro powder in the United States.

20 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Have you had any
21 discussions with either the Commerce Department or the
22 Petitioners about whether the powdered product is more
23 appropriately removed from the scope of this
24 investigation, as opposed to making a separate like
25 product finding?

26 MR. HOWARTH: Yes, I have.

1 COMMISSIONER MILLER: And what was the
2 upshot of that?

3 MR. HOWARTH: One of the Petitioners refused
4 to supply me powder. Another of the -- BioLab, who is
5 not a petitioner, did supply me some quantities of
6 registered powder for trial basis.

7 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay. But, did you
8 ask them whether they would agree to remove powdered
9 product from the scope of this investigation?

10 MR. HOWARTH: Yes, I did. I asked both
11 BioLab and --

12 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Not whether they would
13 supply you, whether they would take this out of the
14 case.

15 MR. HOWARTH: Yes, I did.

16 COMMISSIONER MILLER: And what did they say?

17 MR. HOWARTH: The answer was a rejection and
18 that it would complicate the decision of the
19 Commission, if they were to exempt Enviro Tech from
20 the thimble full of trichloro powder, which we wanted.

21 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Okay, all right. At
22 least I understand the answer. So, all right, thank
23 you.

24 Can we go to the issue of the Chinese
25 industry? There is conflicting data in the record
26 about how many Chinese producers are certified to

1 supply the chlorine isos to the U.S. market. Does
2 anybody have a definitive understanding of whether
3 it's three producers, five producers, or how many
4 Chinese producers are currently certified to come into
5 the U.S. market? Mr. Abramson, did you have an answer?
6 Ms. Clark?

7 MS. CLARKE: I have a very limited answer,
8 unfortunately. The certifications currently are held
9 by the importers rather than the exporters. We have
10 only the one certification.

11 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Okay. Mr. Perry?

12 MR. PERRY: Peter can say, but I think it's
13 four or five. Again, they are right. The
14 certifications are held by the importers, not the
15 Chinese exporters.

16 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Okay.

17 MR. PERRY: It's one reason why we argued
18 that there is no threat, because the importers are the
19 ones holding the regulations. The exporters can't
20 just ship willy-nilly.

21 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Okay. Again, even
22 the ones you know of, again, just a list of them to
23 make sure that our understanding and yours are the
24 same, I think, would be useful for --

25 MR. PERRY: We'll give you a list from our
26 clients as to which registrations we have.

1 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: All right. That
2 would be much appreciated. Thank you very much.

3 THE COURT: Thank you, Commissioner.
4 Commissioner Pearson?

5 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you, Mr.
6 Chairman.

7 Several of you have indicated that your
8 firms may go out of the chlorinated isos business if
9 an antidumping order goes into effect. Are you
10 arguing that you expect the integrated producers to
11 continue to price aggressively even if an antidumping
12 order is keeping out the low-priced Chinese product?
13 Why wouldn't they allow prices to rise in the U.S.
14 market so that they could make a little more money,
15 and that would have the effect of keeping your firms
16 in business. Am I missing something here?

17 MR. FERENTINOS: Well, it's not that we
18 would be forced out of the iso market; we would be
19 forced out of the swimming pool market. The three-
20 inch tab is the bellwether of your being able to sell
21 your product line. If you're not price competitive in
22 the three-inch tab, you can't sell to anybody else.

23 So let us take the case of a Clearon.
24 Clearon can very well be able to sell three-inch tabs
25 at prices that are lower than they will offer raw
26 material to me and yet make it up on all of the

1 ancillary products because they can then sell the
2 ancillary products, which I can't sell. In other
3 words, a buyer of a swimming pool product line is not
4 just buying three-inch tabs; he is buying a whole
5 product line. But the entree into that sale is the
6 three-inch tabs.

7 So it's not that we would be out of business
8 for the iso market; if we can't have a competitive
9 price for three-inch tabs, you can't be in the
10 swimming pool supply market. That's the way it is,
11 and that's the reason why Clearon can't sell just
12 three-inch tabs. It needs to sell a total product
13 line. In other words, if it was to offer a mass
14 merchant just a three-inch tab, it's very rare that
15 the three-inch tab would be the only product that it
16 would sell.

17 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Mr. Jonas?

18 MR. JONAS: Yes. Again, if the market were
19 to increase 80 percent, I'm okay with that as long as
20 that is where the market is, but when you have BioLabs
21 going downstream, you know, going into the masses and
22 going into my retail outlets because they also supply
23 to the mom-and-pop stores, okay, you have an advantage
24 because now what they can do is -- suppose the price
25 is \$1.50 per pound. They can go in and offer
26 something at a dollar and still make money. Going up

1 50 percent now and possibly 78 percent in the future
2 is absolutely ridiculous because that gives them the
3 advantage to come in under my price to my customers
4 and quote a lower price.

5 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. So the
6 argument is that the integrated producers would have
7 sufficient market power that they could make life
8 extraordinarily difficult --

9 MR. JONAS: Absolutely. Yes.

10 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: -- for the pelleting
11 firms.

12 MR. FERENTINOS: And to be truthful, we
13 probably are a detriment to them. They would love to
14 get rid of us, yet we are the ones who created this
15 market, you know. We're in there. If we're out of
16 the marketplace, that's the equivalent of their
17 getting bigger and bigger market share, and, for sure,
18 that's what they want.

19 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: So you don't envision
20 a situation in which there might be an order put in
21 place on Chinese and Spanish product and that there
22 would be sufficient availability from nonsubject
23 imports such that firms like yours would be able to --

24 MR. JONAS: No. I'm sorry to interrupt, but
25 10 years ago, BioLab saw an opportunity, because they
26 got aggressive, they started going into my accounts

1 and offering lower pricing to my dealers to try and
2 get them away from me. I was tied into a certain
3 price, but, you know, my dealers, very fortunately,
4 are very loyal and came back to me, and I had to
5 discount my price, and I was able to get relief from
6 the sources where I was purchasing, fortunately, to
7 cover it, but I had no choice. My customers came to
8 me, told me what they had to pay in order to be
9 competitive, and I had no choice. So we're talking
10 about in the 1990's, this happened. I think it was
11 1995-1996. BioLab went into my customers to try to
12 get my accounts.

13 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Mr. Hitchens?

14 MR. HITCHENS: Yes. I think part of the
15 question was, if the Chinese were out of the market,
16 is there enough supply? The answer is there is not.
17 Currently, there is absolutely not. It would force
18 people to go back to buying from a competitor like
19 Clearon, but very quickly that tonnage would be sold
20 out.

21 The only other two producers -- you've got
22 Shikoku in Japan. They are at capacity right now.
23 There is another company in Japan that has withdrawn
24 from the U.S. That's Nissan Chemical. They don't
25 supply anything here. That's basically it. There's
26 no other suppliers to go to.

1 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. So you
2 wouldn't expect to see adjustments of trade flows in
3 the world market such that when Chinese product would
4 be excluded from the United States that that would go
5 to serve what's currently being served perhaps by
6 Japanese producers, and the Japanese product would
7 come here.

8 MR. HITCHENS: I don't see that shift
9 happening.

10 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: The customer
11 loyalties are too strong?

12 MR. HITCHENS: I think there's customer
13 loyalties between the basic suppliers and the
14 repackers. Right now, it's just the way the capacity
15 is in the world. There's no new plants coming on.
16 There's no expansions that I've seen other than in the
17 Chinese market. I don't know that there's any more
18 plants being built but what's there. But right now,
19 the Japanese are not expanding. To the best of my
20 knowledge, Oxy is not expanding. The only capacity
21 left in the U.S. is basically Clearon tonnage that we
22 used to take.

23 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Let me just ask one
24 more for clarification. Are you, in essence,
25 suggesting that if the order goes into effect, that we
26 would end up with a type of two-tiered market pricing

1 in the United States where the integrated producers
2 would sell finished product at a low price to your
3 customers and sell you intermediate product at a high
4 price so that you can't afford to make the finished
5 product and sell it?

6 MR. HITCHENS: That's what Clearon has done
7 right now.

8 MR. FERENTINOS: Exactly.

9 MR. HITCHENS: That's exactly what they have
10 done. They have gone to our customers with a finished
11 good, and, at the same time, they are raising our
12 price, taking that price down. Absolutely.

13 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: To what extent is
14 that two-priced reality in the record now? Do we have
15 it documented?

16 MS. CLARKE: We have the documentation from
17 April of 2003. We will, in our post-hearing brief,
18 provide more documentation on current pricing, to the
19 extent we can.

20 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: And, Mr. Reilly,
21 you've been wanted to say something?

22 MR. REILLY: I think it was explained rather
23 well, and I think you described exactly the situation
24 which the tableters are concerned about, and that is
25 the integrated producers having control over the
26 tableters' raw material costs and competing with them

1 in the retail sector with tableted product. It's
2 classic price squeeze.

3 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. A specific
4 question for Mr. Howarth. Are there any other
5 countries, nonsubject countries, from which it might
6 be possible to obtain trichlor powder? For instance,
7 can the Japanese make that product?

8 MR. HOWARTH: I can buy trichlor powder from
9 anyone, as long as it has two characteristics. It's
10 got to be powder. My process won't work with
11 granules, and it won't work with tablets. It's a
12 surface area effect.

13 The other thing is that powder has go to be
14 unregistered with the EPA. If it comes with a
15 registered letter with the EPA, me and my company are
16 breaking the law.

17 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Have you had
18 discussions with nonsubject producers to see whether
19 such product might be found?

20 MR. HOWARTH: John Howarth, Enviro Tech. I
21 have not had discussions with any of the nonsubject
22 producers, just one of the Petitioners and one of the
23 companies who support the petition. In both cases,
24 I've been rejected.

25 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Thank you.

26 As a final comment for the Petitioners, a

1 little while ago, I invited the Respondents to provide
2 longer-term information on price movement so that we
3 might understand the period-of-investigation prices in
4 the context of what had happened before. If you have
5 any information on that that you think might be useful
6 to us, by all means, go ahead and provide it. Given
7 that we've had a different perspective presented this
8 morning than this afternoon, perhaps the prices that
9 you would present would look different, too. I don't
10 know. But if you would like, go ahead and do that.

11 I have no further questions, Mr. Chairman.

12 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you, Commissioner
13 Pearson.

14 Mr. Perry, at page 31 of the Chinese
15 Respondents' prehearing brief, it states: "The
16 domestic industry is unable to produce sufficient isos
17 products to meet the growing U.S. consumption for this
18 product." I'm wondering how you reconcile this
19 statement with the data collected by Commission staff
20 regarding U.S. producers' levels of capacity
21 utilization over the period examined.

22 Now, I'm looking at a couple of things, and,
23 unfortunately, they are BPI. One is Table C-1, as you
24 would imagine, and the other one is Table 3-2 at page
25 3-6 of the staff report. The contents of the table
26 are BPI, but you would see, in looking at it, where

1 I'm coming from. The title of the table is "Granular
2 Chlorinated Isos, U.S. Integrated Producers' Capacity,
3 Production, and Capacity Utilization by Types, 2002 to
4 2004." I'm wondering if you would rather do this
5 post-hearing rather than answer it now, but if there
6 is anything you would like to say to shed some light
7 on that for me now, that's okay, too.

8 MR. FERENTINOS: I'm going to ask Peter to
9 answer, but, in my discussions with them, this is what
10 I've been hearing. It's gone. I mean, they tried
11 first in Japan. That's almost all bought up totally.
12 Clearon is almost out. Mr. Hitchens just said "out."

13 Maybe what you're seeing is what they want
14 to show you in their questionnaire responses, but the
15 reality in the marketplace is they are having a heck
16 of a time trying to find product.

17 MR. FERENTINOS: To give you an example, I
18 have a customer that cannot get product. He has been
19 told by one of the suppliers here that there is no
20 availability of product for him because he is a new
21 user. In other words, they are only selling to people
22 that they have sold in the past. There is no product
23 for anybody that they have sold that comes to them
24 new.

25 Second to that is that the requirements for
26 when you can get the product is a problem. In other

1 words, product is available in July, August, and
2 September. It does us no good. Product needs to be
3 available today in order for us to tabletize that and
4 put it into a package that is available to a consumer
5 during the swimming buying season. Product that gets
6 to us in July, August, and September is useless to us,
7 so that's the problem.

8 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: I hear what you're saying,
9 sir, but, Mr. Perry, if you look at the pages that I
10 cited to you, we do have sources for that data, and
11 perhaps if you get together with staff and --

12 MR. WISLA: Could I address that?

13 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Excuse me?

14 MR. WISLA: Would I be able to address that?
15 This is Ron Wisla from Garvey Schubert Barer.

16 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Of course. Absolutely.

17 MR. WISLA: Looking at the data, and it's
18 also publicly stated, BioLab uses everything that it
19 makes, plus it has to purchase from OxyChem, and it
20 purchases huge amounts from OxyChem. OxyChem; the
21 lion's share of its production is purchased by BioLab,
22 and then it has another huge, long-term contract with
23 one of the pool suppliers. And you can also just look
24 at the capacity utilization on those tables, and you
25 can see that those two companies, as was testified
26 publicly, those two companies have nothing to sell.

1 The only U.S. producer that has something to sell is
2 Clearon, the only one left, and that's because they
3 (stricken) off their larger supplier.

4 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: I think we'll strike a
5 portion of that response from the record, if we could.

6 MR. WISLA: I'm very sorry.

7 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: I'm sure I didn't hear you
8 correctly on that.

9 Okay. I would still like you to take a look
10 at the table appearing on pages 3-5 and 3-6, and you
11 could join Mr. Perry in giving me a bit more for
12 purposes of the post-hearing on that. Could you do
13 that?

14 MR. WISLA: Definitely.

15 MR. FERENTINOS: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Both of you, together?

17 Thank you.

18 Mr. Ferentinos, Cadillac Chemical, or any
19 other industry witnesses representing tableters, page
20 24 of the Chinese Respondents' prehearing brief, in
21 which you joined, states that, and I quote: "Another
22 condition of competition that the Commission must take
23 into account is the impact of summer weather on the
24 isos business. Since the main use of isos in the
25 United States, accounting for over 90 percent of
26 demand, is in pool sanitization, it is not surprising

1 that the weather in the summer months has a dramatic
2 effect on the isos business. It is important to note
3 that 2003 was a poor year for the sale of isos in the
4 United States largely because of a wet-and-cold summer
5 season."

6 I note that data submitted in response to
7 Commission questionnaires indicates that U.S.
8 consumption by quantity of chlorinated isos was higher
9 in 2004 than in 2003, and I assume that the increase
10 was at least partially due to better weather,
11 referring to a table in our staff report. The table
12 itself is BPI, though. However, I note that the
13 financial condition of the integrated domestic
14 producers declined in 2004 at the same time that
15 consumption increased. Given this trend, how does bad
16 weather explain the poor performance of the integrated
17 domestic industry over the period we are examining?

18 Mr. Ferentinos?

19 MR. FERENTINOS: I don't think I can talk
20 about the integrated domestic industry, but I can say
21 that even though --

22 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: How about talking about
23 the weather?

24 MR. FERENTINOS: But even though there is a
25 weather change, there is also a product change. The
26 use of isos has steadily replaced the use of calcium

1 hypochlorite. So we can have, where you have bad
2 weather, and you would normally think that isos would
3 go down, but isos can go up because it's replacing
4 calcium hypochlorite in the use in the pool.

5 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Let me try it this way.
6 Given the trend that I've described, is it fair to say
7 that bad weather does not explain the poor performance
8 of the integrated domestic industry over the period
9 we're examining? I understand you've given me other
10 reasons, but I'm just trying to concentrate on this
11 one facet of it, weather conditions.

12 MR. EPSTEIN: Andy Epstein, Alden Leeds. I
13 think I can help you with this. You're asking us to
14 provide answers to the poor performance, or alleged
15 poor performance, of the Petitioners.

16 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: No. I'm asking because
17 the quote from the Chinese Respondents' brief that I
18 read to you is using weather as a basis for what I've
19 just said, and I'm saying that when I look at our
20 data, it doesn't appear to be the case. So I started
21 on this because of what's in your brief.

22 MR. EPSTEIN: I don't think that our
23 information indicated that weather was the cause for
24 poor performance or poor profits by the Petitioners.
25 We merely said that weather had to do with how much
26 trichlor or pool chemicals would be sold in the

1 marketplace. You've heard today testimony by some of
2 the Petitioners that, by their own choice, chose the
3 lower prices to meet competition, and that, to me,
4 would be more of the reason for poor performance, not
5 the weather. But the weather does definitely
6 determine the amount of chemical that is sold.

7 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: All right. Thank you.

8 What I'm saying is it's described as a
9 condition to competition in the brief and as a
10 problem. So let me move on to another question. I
11 don't think we're on the same page with this one.

12 This question is either for Mr. Johnson or
13 Ms. Duff. Page 6-1 of the Commission's staff report
14 states that, and I quote, "urea and natural gas are
15 both inputs into cyanuric acid, which, with further
16 processing, yields chlorinated isos. Prices of both
17 urea and natural gas were higher at the end of 2004
18 than in 2002." And there are figures, 5-1 and 5-2,
19 cited in that quote from the staff report, and all of
20 that is public.

21 Petitioners assert, on page 71 of their
22 prehearing brief that "these raw material pricing
23 trends, along with increasing natural gas prices and
24 strong demand for chlorinated isos in the United
25 States, would ordinarily be expected to create
26 conditions for U.S. producers to maintain or even

1 increase prices in line with rising costs."

2 However, I note that, in fact, U.S.
3 producers' prices have been falling. Could you please
4 respond?

5 MS. CLARKE: If I could just clarify the
6 question, you want Arch to comment on what is the
7 connection between the input prices for the
8 ingredients into chloro isos versus their final
9 prices?

10 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Right.

11 MS. CLARKE: My client doesn't manufacture
12 it. They are telling me right now, they don't feel
13 competent to answer this. We can go back and
14 investigate it and try to answer it in the post-
15 hearing brief.

16 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: My light is on so perhaps
17 you could look at the transcript, as I posed the
18 question, and see if you can help me out in the post-
19 hearing. That might be the best way to do it.

20 Vice Chairman Okun?

21 VICE CHAIRMAN OKUN: Mr. Howarth, I think
22 Commissioner Hillman raised a number of the questions
23 that I was curious about with regard to your situation
24 and why you're here and why you're asking for a
25 separate like product because, again, when I read the
26 brief, and I think about a separate like product, but

1 there's no imports, I'm not sure it gets you where you
2 need to be, but I can understand your frustration if
3 you can't get the product.

4 So I'm not sure that I have any other
5 questions for you, but I do understand, based on your
6 responses, the difficulty that you feel and the need
7 to be here. So I don't think I have any follow-up on
8 that. I actually think that the other questions I had
9 have been covered or will be covered in the post-
10 hearing briefs, and I look forward to reading them.
11 Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

12 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Commissioner Miller?

13 COMMISSIONER MILLER: Yes. Mr. Howarth, I
14 guess my only other request won't be to you because I
15 think my colleagues have been asking you some of the
16 questions I might have, but I would pose to the
17 counsel for the Petitioners, if they would respond to
18 the brief and the position arguments that have been
19 made by Mr. Howarth today.

20 I'll start with the simple question of
21 asking you to brief why is powder in the scope if
22 there are no imports and no commercial production in
23 the United States, and then do the like product
24 analysis, please, but just to brief sort of the
25 commercial issue and why it's in the scope would be
26 helpful, to begin with. And with that, I believe I

1 have no further questions for the panel. I appreciate
2 all of your testimony today. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.

4 Commissioner Hillman?

5 COMMISSIONER HILLMAN: Just one more
6 question, if I could, for the post-hearing briefs.
7 You heard a lot of discussion this morning, at least,
8 my trying to understand the relationship between the
9 distributors, the wholesalers, the dealers, the
10 tableters, the repackagers, et cetera. I would only
11 ask, for the post-hearing, if you have any advice as
12 to how you think we should look at the pricing data
13 for the products that we've collected. Should we be
14 separating it in terms of these issues of the levels
15 of trade or channels of distribution, and, if so, how
16 are you suggesting that we should be looking at the
17 price data, if you think we should be doing something
18 different than was done in the prehearing staff
19 report? Is that reasonably clear? All right. If
20 that could be done for the post-hearing, it would be
21 most appreciated. Thank you.

22 With that, I have no further questions but
23 would join my colleagues in thanking you all very much
24 for your answers. They have been extremely helpful.
25 Thank you.

26 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: I see there are no further

1 questions from the dais.

2 Mr. Deyman, do you have questions of this
3 panel before we release the panel?

4 MR. DEYMAN: I'm George Deyman, Office of
5 Investigations. The staff has no questions, but I do
6 want to comment, as I did this morning to the
7 Petitioners, that the staff will be contacting each of
8 you that filed a questionnaire response to go over the
9 data and to make sure that the data are complete,
10 consistent, and correct.

11 I can say that the tableters and other
12 importers have done a good job of filling out their
13 importers' questionnaires, but we need some work on
14 the tableters'/producers' questionnaires, and we will
15 be working with you on that. We beg your indulgence.
16 I know the questionnaires are difficult, but we need
17 your help.

18 Tableters, if you want to be part of the
19 domestic industry, and the Commission found that you
20 were or should be part of the domestic industry, we
21 would need numbers to fold into the domestic industry,
22 so we need the data from you.

23 One thing we will be needing from the
24 tableters is the value added when you tablet from a
25 domestically produced, granular product. We need the
26 value added on that. We already asked you, and you

1 gave us, your value added from the imported granular
2 product, but now we need value added from the domestic
3 granular product when you tablet. We'll be in touch
4 with you.

5 And my last comment is, is there anybody
6 here that imports powder or knows of someone that
7 imports powder, and also, is there anybody here that
8 produces powder?

9 MR. BALCELLS: Yes. This is Pedro Balcells
10 from Delsa. Aragonesas Delta produces powder and can
11 export it.

12 MR. NAPOLES: This is Julio Napoles with
13 Occidental Chemical. I have not seen what the
14 specifications are of the powder. We do believe that
15 we are capable of producing the powder, but I reserve
16 judgment or final opinion until we can obtain the
17 specification for that product. Again, I want to
18 emphasize, we believe that we are capable of producing
19 -- we have produced powder. I don't know if it
20 conforms to the gentleman's requirement.

21 MR. SCHOBEL: Charlie Schobel with --

22 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: You need a microphone.

23 MR. SCHOBEL: Charlie Schobel with BioLab,
24 and we also produce powder. Again, I don't know if
25 the specifications meet what he is looking for, but we
26 do produce powder.

1 MR. DEYMAN: Do you produce to sell
2 commercially, or is it some sort of intermediate
3 product?

4 MR. SCHOBEL: We have sold some
5 commercially, not a lot, and we do use it in the
6 production of some of our products.

7 MR. DEYMAN: Then we will need your volume
8 of production of powder for each of the calendar years
9 for which we requested data in the questionnaires. It
10 may be minimal, but we need it, and we may need even
11 more than that. We'll be in touch. The staff has no
12 further questions.

13 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you for those
14 questions, Mr. Deyman.

15 Mr. Wood, you have two minutes remaining
16 from your direct presentation. Do you have any
17 questions of this panel before I release the panel?

18 MR. WOOD: No, we do not. Thank you, Mr.
19 Chairman.

20 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you.

21 Well, with that, I want to thank all of the
22 witnesses for not only their direct presentation but
23 their responses to all of our questions this
24 afternoon, and I look forward to the post-hearing
25 submissions that we'll be receiving from you all.

26 With that, this panel is released, and we'll

1 turn to rebuttal and closing. As I said, Mr. Wood,
2 you have two minutes remaining from direct plus five
3 minutes for closing. Do you wish to use the two
4 minutes for rebuttal?

5 MR. WOOD: If we could use them all
6 together, that would be terrific.

7 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: You'll go directly from
8 rebuttal to closing? We need a timer.

9 MR. WOOD: Yes. That would be fine. Thank
10 you.

11 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Okay. And Respondents?
12 Do I have counsel for the Respondents listening?
13 You've got four minutes remaining from direct plus
14 five minutes for closing. You need it all.

15 All right. Why don't we start with you, Mr.
16 Wood? You can either do it from the table or come up
17 to the dias, podium, whatever you wish.

18 MR. WOOD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Again,
19 for the record, I'm Chris Wood of Gibson, Dunn &
20 Crutcher.

21 I know there has been a lot of information
22 thrown at us all today. You've heard a number of
23 varying perspectives offered on the issues that are
24 facing this industry. I would like to just sort of
25 recap for you, if I can, what we think are the key
26 points in the case as we finish up here.

1 Let me turn, first, to the like product
2 arguments that have been raised, particularly the
3 blended tablet versus the regular or all other
4 chlorinated isos. I will confess, I was very taken
5 with Mr. Schobel's gasoline hypothetical this morning.
6 I think that encapsulates it very well. If you were
7 presented with a case on gasoline, would you actually
8 find that regular unleaded, premium unleaded, and
9 super premium unleaded are three separate like
10 products? Of course, not, and it's the same thing
11 here.

12 What we have is a blended tablet where you
13 have arguments that small amounts of additives were
14 put in, and that somehow transforms the nature of the
15 product. I don't think that's the case. I don't
16 think it's consistent with the Commission's precedent
17 on like product.

18 As Mr. Schobel told you this morning, this
19 is principally a marketing issue. If you look at what
20 these tablets are advertised to do, pool sanitization,
21 trichlor does that. Algicide? Trichlor does that,
22 too. A number of companies in this room, including
23 Arch Chemicals, have registrations on pure trichlor as
24 an algicide. Their label for pure trichlor says that
25 it kills algae. There is no substantial difference
26 here.

1 And with respect to the clarifier, again, if
2 you use the trichlor as it's intended, that's going to
3 keep your pool perfectly clear, and if you have an
4 extremely cloudy pool, conversely, that's not going to
5 be cleared up simply because you put a blended tablet
6 into your pool filter.

7 Now, the other issue that the Commission
8 addresses in terms of separate like products is price,
9 and, of course, I can't go into the BPI data, but I
10 can give you one anecdote.

11 Last Sunday, in my local newspaper, I got a
12 Wal-Mart circular, and it showed the HTH Pace, blended
13 tablets on sale at my local Wal-Mart for \$44.99, and I
14 thought, that's interesting, and I went down to the
15 Wal-Mart to see if I could find that product. They
16 didn't actually have it. They didn't have it. They
17 had an AquaChem pail instead. Mr. Schobel will be
18 pleased to hear that. They had the AquaChem pail
19 instead, which is a BioLab product, and it was regular
20 trichlor, not blended, regular trichlor, \$53.99. I
21 know we've heard the arguments about a price premium
22 today. I didn't see it in my local Wal-Mart. I don't
23 think you're going to see it in the record.

24 Let me talk for a moment about the
25 relationship between Arch and Clearon because,
26 obviously, we've heard a lot about that as well. I

1 want to start with what Arch said in their brief about
2 this. I'm quoting from page 19 of Arch's brief where
3 they say, in discussing the price increase that
4 Clearon attempted to put through in April 2003: "Arch
5 immediately began to develop alternative sources of
6 supply when it determined that Clearon would not budge
7 on the price increase."

8 There is a footnote there that says that
9 Arch had generally supplied all, or nearly all, of its
10 trichlor needs from Clearon. Arch had qualified or
11 begun the process prior to April 2003 just in case.

12 How would you read that in the ordinary
13 course? That sounds a lot like what Mr. Hitchens said
14 this morning, that, boy, when your 100-percent
15 supplier pushes through a price increase on you, what
16 do you do? Well, a couple of points that I think are
17 important to note on that.

18 One is that they were not a 100-percent
19 supplier to Arch, by any means, when that price
20 increase was put through. We have put the information
21 in the record. There is PIERS data that shows that
22 they were importing millions of pounds before any
23 effect of the Clearon price increase could have come
24 through to them. They had registrations in the works
25 for months and months before Clearon ever put any kind
26 of price increase through to them.

1 We have a number of contemporaneous
2 documents on this. We've given you some. We'll give
3 you more in the post-hearing brief.

4 And let's talk about that price increase for
5 a second. Those are real costs that we're talking
6 about. As Mr. Hand testified this morning, urea
7 prices went up dramatically, suddenly. Those are real
8 costs on Clearon and everyone else in the industry.
9 They have got their largest customer that has already
10 told them that they are going to shift very
11 significant volumes to China.

12 What are they supposed to do, just eat that
13 cost? Those are real costs. Someone is going to have
14 to bear that loss. Arch, obviously, would prefer that
15 Clearon bear the entirety of it, but that's not fair,
16 and there is no obligation for them to do that.

17 With respect to the selectivity of that
18 price increase, I know we heard that testimony this
19 morning, but that's just wrong. That price increase
20 was put through to every Clearon customer, and we will
21 document that in the post-hearing brief as well.

22 The other point I want to make on the
23 Clearon issue is when Clearon began approaching mass
24 merchants. We heard a lot about that today, how it's
25 intolerable that our supplier could go out there and
26 compete for business with us.

1 Well, the time Clearon approached its first
2 mass merchant it ever approached was in the second
3 half of 2003 after, one, Arch was buying no product
4 from them at all at that time; and, two, they had
5 already told them they weren't interested in buying
6 for the 2004 season, and Mr. Hitchens conceded that
7 Clearon's approach to mass merchants had not cost them
8 any sales at all at this point. The only thing I
9 heard in the testimony was that Clearon had taken a
10 small quantity away from BioLab, one customer, and we
11 would be happy to give you as much documentation on
12 those sales as you would like.

13 In the meantime, I will say that this shift
14 to Chinese material seems to have worked out very
15 nicely for Arch. They announced, just two days ago, I
16 think, in their quarterly earnings call, that their
17 sales are dramatically up for the pool business and
18 that they are taking share, so that's where we are.

19 So there's definitely two different stories
20 here, but I think, if you look to the record
21 information, what the pricing data shows, and when
22 these registrations came into effect, and when the
23 imports began, that the kernel of truth that you
24 mentioned, Commissioner Miller, is going to be on our
25 side.

26 But there is a lot more to this case than

1 the Arch-Clearon relationship. We have a totality of
2 a record that shows significant injury to the domestic
3 industry. This was a healthy industry just a few
4 years ago. Now, there are very significant operating
5 losses. There are reduced employment, lost sales and
6 revenues. All of this has come at the same time that
7 imports are increasing, that costs are rising for raw
8 materials and energy inputs. This is unsustainable
9 for the domestic industry.

10 The commercial strategies have not been the
11 issue here. OxyChem reduced their prices to keep
12 volume; they have lost money. Clearon, they tried to
13 maintain prices; they lost their biggest customer.
14 BioLab, you heard this morning, they are losing sales
15 on price in their key mass-market accounts.

16 What this case is about is the unfairly
17 traded imports and the impact on the domestic
18 industry. That's the issue. I know I've just got a
19 couple of minutes remaining.

20 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: No. Actually, you've got
21 a little less than that.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. WOOD: Okay. Well, just on the
24 points -- oh, darn.

25 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: See what I mean?

26 (Laughter.)

1 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you very much.

2 MR. WOOD: Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: We'll now turn to
4 Respondents.

5 REBUTTAL/CLOSING REMARKS BY RESPONDENTS

6 MS. CLARKE: Good afternoon one more time.
7 This is Peggy Clarke for Arch.

8 One thing I want to address right now was
9 just stated about Arch's sales up. Arch's sales in
10 the pool business are up, but this is due to their
11 purchase of the Avecia Pool and Spa business. They
12 bought another company.

13 Now, I want to turn briefly to the statement
14 -- the concerns about the price decline from 2003 to
15 2004. There are several points to answer here. One,
16 there is no one cause. First, prices had been
17 declining, as you heard, since 1986. Second, Clearon
18 was trying to break into the market. That put price
19 pressures, whether they were successful or not, we
20 understand that, but they were, and it does put price
21 pressures on.

22 Finally, to answer the chairman's question
23 about the effect of weather, the poor weather in 2003
24 built up inventory at the exact same time they were
25 negotiating the prices and the purchases for pool
26 season 2004, which is done before you know what the

1 weather is going to be for that year. That puts
2 pressure on prices as well. You had an inventory that
3 had to be sold.

4 Finally, we wanted to note that you still
5 have the pursue from, as you said, the mass
6 merchandisers. It was there before the POI, but it is
7 there now as well, to push down prices. As you heard
8 from Mr. Hitchens, Clearon, in particular, was going
9 in and pushing at the most vulnerable point, the club
10 -- stores.

11 These all combined to have an effect of
12 driving down prices.

13 With that, I will rest our rebuttal and
14 leave it for the others.

15 REBUTTAL/CLOSING REMARKS BY PETITIONERS

16 MR. JAMES: This is Dennis James on behalf
17 of Delsa. Since Mr. Balcells got only one question
18 from the Commission, he is feeling a bit left out, and
19 that's exactly what we're asking you to do for your
20 final determination.

21 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: (Laughter.)

22 MR. JAMES: Spain doesn't belong here. All
23 of the testimony was about China. Spain is an
24 afterthought. Spain is here solely because of
25 mandatory cumulation, and you can solve that problem
26 by finding threat, which we believe there is, and by

1 not cumulating Spain. Thank you.

2 MR. WISLA: Ron Wisla from Garvey Schubert
3 Barer. I just want to review again the price issues.

4 The administrative record and the testimony
5 today show that the prices for this product were
6 declining by over 50 percent in the years before the
7 Chinese ever entered the market. Since the Chinese
8 have entered the market, prices have continued to go
9 down, but, again, you cannot put it all at the foot of
10 the Chinese because, as we heard testimony, the U.S.
11 domestic industry has been competing against each
12 other, especially at the mass market and the club
13 stores.

14 We still note that U.S. prices are still
15 higher than world prices. There is testimony of that
16 in the administrative record, export prices, and also
17 there is a European community finding that the U.S.
18 has been dumping into Europe, which means that U.S.
19 prices are higher than their export prices to Europe.

20 So we don't think that the pricing declines
21 -- and also there is information in the administrative
22 record that is very clear into this case as compared
23 to other cases before you. It's nearly unanimous that
24 there are significant and substantial, nonprice and
25 nonquality attributes that are way in favor of the
26 domestic industry. They are superior in nearly every

1 aspect that the Commission measures. So I think that
2 pricing should not be considered significant in this
3 case.

4 Also, just to finish up, on behalf of the
5 tableters, we think the administrative record shows
6 that they are part of the domestic industry by the
7 usual standards that you apply and also just by the
8 history and the facts of this case. They are clearly
9 part of the domestic industry.

10 And because of the nature of the competition
11 in this industry, it cannot be expected that these
12 tableters are supposed to buy product from the people
13 that they are competing against. In fact, for the
14 last 10 years, they have been purchasing mainly
15 imports from nonsubject countries, and only in the
16 last couple of years have they been shifting to
17 Chinese exports and, to some extent, Spanish exports.

18 So the tableters have not been harming the
19 domestic industry. I think the administrative record
20 supports a negative determination in this case. Thank
21 you.

22 CHAIRMAN KOPLAN: Thank you. I take it,
23 that concludes the Respondents' rebuttal and closing.

24 Post-hearing briefs, statements responsive
25 to questions and requests of the Commission, and
26 corrections to the transcript must be filed by May 12,

1 2005. Closing of the record and final release of data
2 to parties is May 26, 2005, and final comments by May
3 31, 2005.

4 I would like to thank everyone who
5 participated in today's hearing. It's been extremely
6 helpful. This hearing is adjourned.

7 (Whereupon, at 4:52 p.m., the hearing was
8 adjourned.)

9 //

10 //

11 //

12 //

13 //

CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPTION

TITLE: Chlorinated Isocyanurates from
China and Spain

INVESTIGATION NO.: 731-TA-1082 & 731-TA-1083 (Final)

HEARING DATE: May 5, 2005

LOCATION: Washington, D.C.

NATURE OF HEARING: Hearing

I hereby certify that the foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete record of the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

DATE: May 5, 2005

SIGNED: LaShonne Robinson
Signature of the Contractor or the
Authorized Contractor's Representative
1220 L Street, N.W. - Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20005

I hereby certify that I am not the Court Reporter and that I have proofread the above-referenced transcript of the proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission, against the aforementioned Court Reporter's notes and recordings, for accuracy in transcription in the spelling, hyphenation, punctuation and speaker-identification, and did not make any changes of a substantive nature. The foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete transcription of the proceeding(s).

SIGNED: Carlos Gamez
Signature of Proofreader

I hereby certify that I reported the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission and caused to be prepared from my tapes and notes of the proceedings a true, correct and complete verbatim recording of the proceeding(s).

SIGNED: Renee C.M. Katz
Signature of Court Reporter